



A List of Birding References - Non-Passerines

Joe Hobbs

Version 1.1

A
List of Birding References
Non-Passerines

Compiled
by
Joe Hobbs

Version 1.1
Published March 2021
Copyright © 2021 Joe Hobbs
All rights reserved

INTRODUCTION

From 2010 to 2019 I compiled 27 lists of birding references each covering a different family group that were kindly hosted by Dutch Birding on their website, www.dutch-birding.nl. Judging by the feedback I received many birders found them to be useful, which encouraged me to maintain them with regular updates. At this point I am certain that anyone who wants one has a copy, and therefore feel the time is right to abandon the previous format and replace them with two files (i.e. one each for Passerines and Non-Passerines) that considerably extends the number of families and with an emphasis on those papers and notes concerning bird identification, mystery photo solutions, behaviour, species profiles, species status, occurrences, first records, taxonomy, topography etc. published in birding journals.

The list of references begins with the following categories: Moulting & Ageing; Taxonomy; Topography, Physiology & Song; Zoogeography & Migration; Great Bird Reserves; Important Bird Areas, thereafter arranged by family following the IOC world list taxonomy order (version 10.1). This note will be updated from time to time.

CAUTION, PLEASE TAKE NOTE

The list is far from comprehensive and should **always** be used in conjunction with other published and online reference resources.

VERSION

Version 1.1.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

As ever, I am most grateful to Dutch Birding magazine for hosting this and other notes now and in the past on their website.

Joe Hobbs,

March 2021

AVIAN TOPOGRAPHY, TERMINOLOGY, MOULT, AGEING, SONG, ZOOGEOGRAPHY, TAXONOMY, BIRD RESERVES etc.

Moult & Ageing:

- Alström, P.** 1993. Understanding moult. *Birding World* 6(5): 198-205.
- Curson, J.** 1994. The Humphrey/Parkes plumage and moult terminology. *Birding World* 6(12): 488-490.
- Eds.** 1985. Plumage, age and moult terminology. *British Birds* 78(9): 419-427.
- Hough, J.** 2010. Ageing waders. *Birdwatch* 218: 31-34.
- Howell, S.N.G.** 2001. A basic understanding of moult: what, why, when and how much? *Dutch Birding* 23(3): 131-135.
- Howell, S.N.G.** 2001. A New Look at Moult In Gulls. *Alula* 7(1): 2-11.
- Jenni, L.** 2020. The function and costs of moult. *Birdwatch* 333: 48-51.
- Menzie, S.** 2020. From the Rarities Committee's files: Moult and ageing of passerines - an overview. *British Birds* 113(8): 483-499.
- Olsen, K.M.** 2018. The ultimate challenge? *Birdwatch* 309: 39-43. [Gull ageing & moult]
- Vinicombe, K.** 2007. Moult and ageing, Part one: the basics. *Birdwatch* 177: 28-30.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2007. Moult and ageing, Part two: waders and other non-passerines. *Birdwatch* 178: 28-30.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2007. Moult and ageing, Part three: passerine peculiarities. *Birdwatch* 179: 24-327.

Taxonomy:

- Alström, P. & Mild, K.** 2004. 'Biological', 'phylogenetic' and 'monophyletic' species - same or different? *Alula* 10(3): 96-103.
- Collinson, J.M.** 2017. CSI: Birding - DNA-based identification of birds. *British Birds* 110(1): 8-26.
- Eds.** 2010. Taxonomy and nomenclature in 2010. *Birding World* 23(1): 2.
- Fox, T. & Bearhop, S.** 2008. The use of stable-isotope ratios in ornithology. *British Birds* 101(3): 112-130.
- Gantlett, S.** 1998. Bird forms in Britain. *Birding World* 11(6): 232-239.
- Gantlett, S.** 2001. A Checklist of the Bird Forms of Britain and Ireland. *Birding World* 14(1): 19-20.
- King, J.** 1996. From Linnaeus to DNA. *Birding World* 9(3): 116-117.
- Knox, A.** 1994. Lumping and splitting of species. *British Birds* 87(4): 149-159.
- Knox, A.** 1994. Species and subspecies. *British Birds* 87(2): 51-58.
- Knox, A.G.** 2007. Order or chaos? Taxonomy and the British List over the last 100 years. *British Birds* 100(10): 609-623.
- Maclean, N., Collinson, M. & Newell, R.G.** 2005. Taxonomy for birders: a beginner's guide to DNA and species problems. *British Birds* 93(10): 512-537.
- Monroe, Jr., B.L.** 1992. The new DNA-DNA avian classification, What's it all about? *British Birds* 85(2): 53-61.
- Schweizer, M.** 2020. Trends in systematics: Diversification and taxonomy of birds characteristic of the Palearctic desert belt. *Dutch Birding* 42(3): 191-202. [Houbara Bustard, Dunn's Lark, Streaked Scrub Warbler, Desert Warbler, Desert Sparrow, Sinai Rosefinch, House Bunting complexes]
- Stoddart, A.** 2016. From the Rarities Committee's files: Rare subspecies in Britain. *British Birds* 109(1): 46-58.

- van Rootseelaar, O.** 1999. New birds for the World: species discovered during 1980 - 1999. *Birding World* 12(7): 287-293.
- van Rootseelaar, O.** 2002. New birds for the World: species discovered during 1999 - 2002. *Birding World* 15(10): 428-431.

Topography, Physiology & Song:

- Constantine, M.** 1994. The challenge of bird sounds. *Birding World* 7(6): 248-255.
- Grant, P. & Mullarney, K.** 1988. The new approach to identification, Part 1: Heads. *Birding World* 1(8): 266-267.
- Grant, P. & Mullarney, K.** 1988. The new approach to identification, Part 2: Topography. *Birding World* 1(10): 350-354.
- Grant, P. & Mullarney, K.** 1988. The new approach to identification, Part 3: Topography (continued). *Birding World* 1(11): 387-391.
- Grant, P. & Mullarney, K.** 1989. The new approach to identification, Part 4: Wings. *Birding World* 1(12): 422-425.
- Grant, P. & Mullarney, K.** 1989. The new approach to identification, Part 5: Tails. *Birding World* 2(1): 15-17.
- Grant, P. & Mullarney, K.** 1989. The new approach to identification, Part 6: Wing Structure. *Birding World* 2(2): 65-68.
- Grant, P. & Mullarney, K.** 1989. The new approach to identification, Part 7: Judging Structure. *Birding World* 2(3): 97-99.
- Grant, P. & Mullarney, K.** 1989. The new approach to identification, Part 8: Judging Size. *Birding World* 2(4): 132-134.
- Grant, P. & Mullarney, K.** 1989. The new approach to identification, Part 9: Molt. *Birding World* 2(5): 180-184.
- Grant, P. & Mullarney, K.** 1989. The new approach to identification, Part 10: Terminology for Plumages and Age. *Birding World* 2(5): 204-206.
- Grant, P.J.** 1987. Humerals, humeral, coverts, and sub-scapulars. *British Birds* 80(4): 170-173.
- Grant, P.J.** 1980. Judging the size of birds. *Dutch Birding* 2(4): 121.
- Grant, P.J.** 1983. Size-illusion. *British Birding* 76(8): 327-334.
- Mahabal, A, van Grouw, H., Sharma, R.M. & Thakur, S.** 2016. How common is albinism really? Colour aberrations in Indian birds reviewed. *Dutch Birding* 38(6): 301-309.
- Slater, P.J.B. & Sellar, P.J.** 2000. Understanding sonograms. *British Birds* 93(9): 323-329.
- Sibley, D.** 2001. What is the malar? *British Birds* 94(2): 80-84.
- Svensson, L. & Vinicombe, K.E.** 2010. The malar stripe. *British Birds* 103(4): 241-242.
- Svensson, L.** 1993. Jizz versus tertial fringes. *Birding World* 6(3): 115-117.
- van Grouw, H.** 2006. Not every white bird is an albino: sense and nonsense about colour aberrations in birds. *Dutch Birding* 28(2): 79-89.
- van Grouw, H.** 2018. White feathers in black birds. *British Birds* 111(5): 250-263.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2007. Topographical tips. *Birdwatch* 176: 28-31. [Feather tracts & avian anatomy explained]

Zoogeography & Migration:

- Alfrey, P., Monticelli, D., Legrand, V. & Corvo** 2018. Nearctic vagrants on Corvo, Azores, in 2005-17. *Dutch Birding* 40(5): 297-317.
- Arkhipov, V.Y. & Ławicki, Ł.** 2016. Nearctic passerines in Russia. *Dutch Birding* 38(4): 201-214.

- Bairlein, F.** 2008. The mysteries of bird migration - still much to be learnt. *British Birds* 101(2): 68-81.
- Bond, T.** 2014. The occurrence and arrival routes of North American landbirds in Britain. *British Birds* 107(2): 66-82.
- Bryant, J.** 1997. Population trends of American vagrants. *Birding World* 10(9): 340-349.
- Elkins, N.** 2008. Further thoughts on the transatlantic vagrancy of landbirds to Britain & Ireland. *British Birds* 101(9): 458-477.
- Knox, A.** 1990. Investigative Ornithology - Tracing the origins of birds. *Birding World* 3(4): 125-127.
- Long, R.** 1981. Review of birds in the Channel Islands, 1951-80. *British Birds* 74(8): 327-344.
- Miles, W., Bolton, M., Meek, E., Davis, P., Dennis, R., Broad, R., Robertson, I., Riddiford, N., Harvey, P., Riddington, R., Shaw, D., Parnaby, D. & Reid, J.** 2017. Fair Isle's long-term migration dataset: origins, innovations and analyses. *British Birds* 110(6): 318-334.
- Phillips, J., Skerrett, A. & Bowler, J.** 2016. Migrant Palearctic landbirds in Seychelles. *British Birds* 109(4): 231-240.
- Roselaar, K.** 2006. The boundaries of the Palearctic region. *British Birds* 99(12): 602-618.
- Ullman, M.** 2009. Iran and the Western Palearctic. *British Birds* 102(3): 139-141.

Great Bird Reserves:

- Acheson, N.** 2016. Great bird reserves: Cley Marshes. *British Birds* 109(12): 706-723.
- Capper, M.** 2019. Great bird reserves: RSPB Old Moor and the Dearne Valley. *British Birds* 112(2): 70-88.
- Holt, C., Wallis, K., Durham, M., Ekins, G., Hearn, R. & King, R.** 2020. Great bird reserves: Abberton Reservoir. *British Birds* 113(11): 686-704.
- Hughes, S.** 2018. Great bird reserves: Ham Wall. *British Birds* 111(4): 211-225.
- Miles, W.** 2018. Great bird reserves: St Kilda. *British Birds* 111(7): 367-383.
- Rowlands, A.** 2017. Great bird reserves: RSPB Minsmere. *British Birds* 110(8): 435-455.
- Saunders, D. & Sutcliffe, S.** 2017. Great bird reserves: Skomer Island. *British Birds* 110(5): 278-295.
- Saunders, D. & Sutcliffe, S.** 2019. Great bird reserves: Skokholm. *British Birds* 113(7): 377-397.
- Steel, D.** 2018. Great bird reserves: The Farne Islands. *British Birds* 111(1): 25-41.

Important Bird Areas:

- Bensusan, K. & Perez, C.** 2016. Important Bird Areas: Gibraltar. *British Birds* 109(3): 142-156.
- Bradley, P.E.** 2016. Important Bird Areas: The Caymen Islands. *British Birds* 109(5): 265-285.
- Brooke, M.** 2010. Important Bird Areas, Henderson Island. *British Birds* 103(8): 428-444.
- Carr, P.** 2011. Important Bird Areas: The British Indian Ocean Territory. *British Birds* 104(11): 642-659.
- Clarke, A.** 2016. Important Bird Areas: British Antarctic Territory. *British Birds* 111(12): 720-743.

- Crofts, S.** 2014. Important Bird Areas: The Falkland Islands. *British Birds* 107(6): 314-338. [see also correction in *BB* 107(11): 700]
- Holliday, S., Hodge, K., Mukhida, F., Lloyd, C., Millett, J. & Soanes, L.** 2015. Important Bird Areas: Anguilla. *British Birds* 108(8): 449-466.
- Lucking, R.** 2020. Important Bird Areas: The Wash. *British Birds* 113(1): 24-43.
- Oppel, S., Gray, G., Daley, J., Mendes, S., Fenton, C., Galbraith, G., Daniel, S. & Millett, J.** 2015. Important Bird Areas: Montserrat. *British Birds* 108(2): 80-96.
- Prater, T.** 2012. Important Bird Areas: St. Helena. *British Birds* 105(11): 638-653.
- Ryan, P.** 2008. Important Bird Areas: Tristan da Cunha and Gough Island. *British Birds* 101(11): 586-606.
- Weber, N. & Weber, S.** 2019. Important Bird Areas: Ascension Island. *British Birds* 112(9): 661-682.
- Wood, K.** 2019. Important Bird Areas: Turks and Caicos Islands. *British Birds* 112(5): 264-281.

FAMILY PHASIANIDAE - GROUSE, PARTRIDGE, FRANCOLINS, QUAIL & PHEASANTS

Grouse, Partridge, Francolins & Quail:

- Babbington, J.** 2018. Further records from southwest Saudi Arabia of Harlequin Quail *Coturnix delegorguei*. *Sandgrouse* 40(1): 7-10.
- Boesman, P.** 2019. Black Francolin has two vocal groups. *Dutch Birding* 41(2): 73-79.
- Bot, S. & Jansen, J.J.F.** 2013. Is Peat Partridge a valid subspecies of Grey Partridge? *Dutch Birding* 35(3): 155-168.
- Ebels, E.B., van Aken, A., Buckx, H. & van Deursen, C.** 2011. Throat pattern of Common Quails trapped in the Netherlands and alleged influence of hybridization with Japanese Quail. *Dutch Birding* 33(2): 103-116.
- Corso, A.** 2010. Sicilian Rock Partridge: identification and taxonomy. *Dutch Birding* 32(2): 79-96.
- Corso, A.** 2012. Additional comments on Rock Partridge morphology: *Alectoris graeca orlandoi*. *Dutch Birding* 34(2): 97-99.
- Deane, C.D.** 1979. The Capercaillie as an Irish species. *Irish Birds* 1(3): 364-369.
- Grove, S.J., Jones, P.H., Malkinson, A.R., Thomas, D.H. & Williams, I.** 1988. Black Grouse in Wales, spring 1986. *British Birds* 81(1): 2-8.
- Oreel, G.J.** 2013. Grey Partridge: comments on its phylogeography and phylogeny. *Dutch Birding* 35(6): 386-387.
- Plantema, O. & Ebels, E.B.** 2005. Tibetan Snowcock. *Dutch Birding* 27(1): 43-46.
- Pomeroy, D.** 2014. Estimating Black Francolin *Francolinus francolinus* numbers in western Cyprus. *Sandgrouse* 36(2): 181-188.
- Saniga, M.** 2002. Display and territorial behaviour in Western Capercaillie. *Dutch Birding* 24(1): 13-21.
- Stoddart, A.** 2017. Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Red Grouse and Ptarmigan photo guide. *Birdwatch* 299: 37-42.

Pheasants:

- Avery, M.** 2019. The Common Pheasant: its status in the UK and the potential impacts of an abundant non-native. *British Birds* 112(7): 372-389.
- Evans, L.** 1996. Lady Amherst's and Golden Pheasants in Britain. *Birding World* 9(3): 108-111.

- Gantlett, S.** 2006. In search of a tragopan: birding Bhutan. *Birding World* 19(7): 293-306.
- Kaye, R.** 2021. The identification of our non-native pheasants. *British Birds* 114(3): 178. [Hybrid Lady Amherst's x Golden Pheasant, aka Phoenix Pheasant]
- Nightingale, B.** 2005. The status of Lady Amherst's Pheasant in Britain. *British Birds* 98(1): 20-25.
- Rozendaal, F. et al.** 1991. Notes on Vietnamese pheasants, with description of female plumage of *Lophura hatinhensis*. *Dutch Birding* 13(1): 12-8.
- Stoddart, A.** 2018. Common, Golden and Lady Amherst's Pheasants photo guide. *Bird-watch* 307: 39-43.
- Tipling, D.** 2009. The Palawan Peacock Pheasant. *Birding World* 22(3): 129.

Peafowl:

- Ckeke, A.** 2019. A long-standing feral Indian Peafowl population in Oxfordshire, and a brief survey of the species in Britain. *British Birds* 112(6): 337-348.

FAMILY ANATIDAE - DUCKS, GEESE & SWANS

Tree Ducks:

- Suleiman, A.S.** 2020. White-faced Whistling Ducks *Dendrocygna viduata* and breeding Red-knobbed Coots *Fulica cristata* on Socotra – the first records for Yemen. *Sandgrouse* 42(2): 282-285.

Geese:

- Aghababayan, K.** 2019. Summer observations of Lesser White-fronted Goose *Anser erythropus* and Spur-winged Lapwing *Vanellus spinosus* in Armenia. *Sandgrouse* 41(1): 2-4.
- Ahmed, R.** 2017. Further evidence of the subspecies segregation of Brent Geese. *British Birds* 110(5): 304-305.
- Bailey, F.M.** 1909. The nesting of the Bar-headed Goose (*Anser indicus*) in Tibet. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 19(2): 367-369.
- Bakker, T. & Ebels, E.** 2002. Gemengd paar Rotgans x Zwarte Rotgans met twee hybride jongen op Terschelling in april-mei 2000 [Mixed pair of Dark-bellied Brent Goose and Black Brant with two hybrid young on Terschelling]. *Dutch Birding* 24(4): 210-212.
- Batty, C. & Lowe, T.** 2001. Vagrant Canada Geese in Britain and Ireland. *Birding World* 14(2): 57-61.
- Batty, C., Hackett, P. & Lowe, T.** 2002. Vagrant Canada Geese in Britain: autumn 2001. *Birding World* 14(12): 515-519.
- Batty, C., Lowe, T. & Millington, R.** 2003. Branta goose gallery: winter 2002/2003. *Birding World* 16(3): 108-113.
- Berlijn, M.** 1999. Blue Ross's Goose. *Dutch Birding* 21(4): 161-163.
- Berlijn, M.** 2004. Ross' Ganzen in Nederland in 1988-2003 [Ross's Geese in the Netherlands in 1988-2003]. *Dutch Birding* 26(2): 100-106.
- Bloomfield, A. & McCallum, J.** 2001. Changing fortunes of the Black Brant. *Birding World* 14(2): 66-68.
- Bloomfield, A.** 2001. Ross's Geese in Britain. *Birding World* 14(11): 475-478.
- Bloomfield, A.** 2004. Hybrid and aberrant geese in Britain. *Birding World* 17(3): 123-127.

- Bloomfield, A.** 2009. Black Brant and the problem of intergrades. *British Birds* 102(4): 213.
- Bot, M.** 2011. Blauwe vorm Ross' Gans op Schiermonnikoog in mei 2009 [Blue morph Ross's Goose on Schiermonnikoog in May 2009]. *Dutch Birding* 33(1): 38-40.
- Brix, M. & Ebels, E.B.** 2006. Leucism in Dark-bellied Brent Goose. *Dutch Birding* 28(2): 96-97.
- Brown, D.** 2010. Identification and taxonomy of bean geese. *Birding World* 23(3): 110-121.
- Brown, D.** 2021. Vagrancy: Wild goose chase. *Birdwatch* 343: 22-25. [Where to find rare vagrant geese in Britain & Ireland]
- Darling, P.** 1991. Great Skua killing Brent Goose. *British Birds* 84(11): 507.
- Delany, S.** 1993. Introduced and escaped geese in Britain in summer 1991. *British Birds* 86(12): 591-599.
- Dowdall, J.F. & Larrisey, E.** 2000. Tundra Bean Goose in County Louth - a race new to Ireland. *Irish Birds* 6(3): 432-433.
- Dubois, P.J.** 1998. Identification of Pale-bellied Brent Goose. *Dutch Birding* 20(2): 75.
- Ebels, E.B.** 1997. Identification of brent geese: a new feature. *Dutch Birding* 19(5): 232-236.
- Fisher, C.** 1985. Pintail migrating with Brent Geese. *British Birds* 78(9): 452.
- Fumm, D.S.** 1991. Brent Geese with white neck bands. *British Birds* 84(6): 220-221.
- Fox, T.D., Stroud, D., Walsh, A., Wilson, J., Norriss, D. & Francis, I.** 2006. The rise and fall of the Greenland White-fronted Goose: a case study in international conservation. *British Birds* 99(5): 242-261.
- Garner, M. & Millington, R.** 2001. Grey-bellied Brant and the Dundrum conundrum. *Birding World* 14(4): 151-155.
- Garner, M.** 1998. Brent crosses. *Birdwatch* 78: 29-32. [Brent Goose forms including Grey-bellied]
- Gorman, G.** 1996. Red-breasted Geese wintering in Europe. *Birding World* 9(1): 15-17.
- Harrison, M.** 2002. Brant hybrids, a postscript. *Birdwatch* 125: 38-39.
- Harrop, H.** 1994. Grey matter. *Birdwatch* 30: 40-43. [Greylag, Pink-footed, Bean, White-fronted, Lesser White-fronted Geese]
- Hellquist, A., Waern, M. & Gerdin, M.** 2018. Assortative mating of Dark-bellied Brent Goose and Black Brant at Olenyok delta, Russia, in July 2016. *Dutch Birding* 40(5): 318-323.
- Hutt, A. & Taylor, G.** 2006. The apparent Grey-bellied Brant in East Yorkshire. *Birding World* 19(3): 113-117.
- Irish Rare Birds Committee** 2013. Irish Rare Birds Committee review of presumed vagrant Canada Goose *Branta canadensis* records to ascertain the occurrence of Cackling Goose *Branta hutchinsii*. *Irish Birds* 9(4): 613-622.
- Jansen, J.J.F.J. & Ebels, E.B.** 2004. Gemengd paar Rotgans x Witbuikrotgans met drie hybride jongen op Texel in december 2003-januari 2004 [Pair of Dark-bellied Brent Goose x Pale-bellied Brent Goose with three hybrid young on Texel in December]. *Dutch Birding* 26(2): 114-116.
- Kemp, J.** 2001. Identification of Greenland White-fronted Goose. *Birding World* 14(3): 103-105.
- Kondratyev, A.V. & Zöckler, C.** 2009. Mixed pair of Ross's Goose and Barnacle Goose breeding on Kolguev, Russia, in 2006-07. *Dutch Birding* 31(5): 299-301.

- Leven, M.R. & Leader, P.J.** 2010. Lesser White-fronted Geese *Anser erythropus* at Lok Ma Chau - the first Hong Kong record. *Hong Kong Bird Report 2005-2006* pp. 182-184.
- Lowe, T.** 2010. An apparent hybrid Red-breasted Goose x Dark-bellied Brent Goose in Kent. *Birding World* 23(3): 108-109.
- Martin, J.** 2002. From the Rarities Committee's Files: Unusual Brent Geese in Norfolk and Hampshire. *British Birds* 95(3): 129-136.
- Mauer, K.** 1980. Brandgans x Roodhalsgans en Kolgans x Brandgans in 1979/80 [Barnacle x Red-breasted Goose and White-fronted x Barnacle Goose in 1979/80]. *Dutch Birding* 2(2): 53-54.
- McCallum, J.** 2020. A 'Grey-bellied Brant' in Norfolk. *British Birds* 113(9): 515-532.
- McGeehan, A.** 1992. Black Brant: a goose worth watching. *Irish Birding News* 2(3): 91-99.
- Meininger, P.L.** 2004. Broedpoging van Ross' Gans in Haringvliet in 2003 [Breeding attempt of Ross's Goose at Haringvliet]. *Dutch Birding* 26(2): 111-113.
- Millington, R.** 1997. Separation of Black Brant, Dark-bellied Brent Goose and Pale-bellied Brent Goose. *Birding World* 10(1): 11-15.
- Mitchell, C., Hearn, R. & Stroud, D.** 2012. The merging of populations of Greylag Geese breeding in Britain. *British Birds* 105(9): 498-505.
- Nessing, R.** 2016. Historical example of egg-collection by man of Bar-headed Goose *Anser indicus* eggs on lake Karakul, former Tajik Soviet Socialist Republic. *Sandgrouse* 38(2): 165-168.
- Oates, J.** 1997. Identification of Taiga Bean Goose and Tundra Bean Goose. *Birding World* 10(11): 421-426.
- Ogilvie, M.A. & Wallace, D.I.M.** 1975. Field identification of grey geese. *British Birds* 68(2): 57-67.
- Øien, I.J., Tolvanen, P., Aarvak, T. & Markkola, J.** 1999. Occurrence and identification of Lesser White-fronted Goose. *Alula* 5(1): 18-23.
- Ouweneel, G.L.** 1984. Status of Bar-headed Goose in India. *Dutch Birding* 6(4): 141.
- Parslow-Otsu, M.** 1991. Bean Geese in the Yare Valley, Norfolk. *British Birds* 84(5): 161-170.
- Pöyhönen, M.** 1999. The Threatened Red-breasted Goose. *Alula* 5(2): 64-69.
- Proctor, B.** 1991. The Ross's Goose in Grampian. *Birding World* 4(4): 137-140.
- Randler, C.** 2001. Field identification of hybrid wildfowl - Geese. *Alula* 7(2): 42-48.
- Reeber, S.** 2016. Greater and Lesser White-fronted Geese. *Birdwatch* 284: 43-48.
- Rees, E.C. & Beekman, J.H.** 2010. Northwest European Bewick's Swans: a population in decline. *British Birds* 103(11): 640-650.
- Ruttledge, R.F. & Ogilvie, M.A.** 1979. The past and current status of the Greenland White-fronted Goose in Ireland and Britain. *Irish Birds* 1(3): 293-363.
- Sangster, G. & Oreel, G.J.** 1996. Trends in systematics: Progress in taxonomy of Taiga and Tundra Bean Geese. *Dutch Birding* 18(6): 310-316.
- Sangster, G.** 2000. Taxonomic status of *bernicla* and *nigricans* Brent Geese. *British Birds* 93(2): 94-97. [and a reply from Syroechkovski *et al.*]
- Scott, M.** 1995. The status and identification of Snow Goose and Ross's Goose. *Birding World* 8(2): 56-63.
- Simeonov, P., Nagendran, M., Michels, E., Possardt, E. & Vangeluwe, D.** 2014. Red-breasted Goose: satellite tracking, ecology and conservation. *Dutch Birding* 36(2): 73-86.

- Steele, J. & Scott, M.** 1997. Canadian club. *Birdwatch* 55: 34-38. [Canada Goose races]
- Stoddart, A.** 2008. Dark-bellied and Pale-bellied Brent Geese. *Birdwatch* 197: 26-27.
- Stoddart, A.** 2014. Pink-footed, Tundra Bean and Taiga Bean Geese photo guide. *Birdwatch* 259: 45-52.
- Stoddart, A.** 2016. From the Rarities Committee's files: The Cackling Goose in Britain. *British Birds* 109(11): 677-684.
- Stoddart, A.** 2017. Identification: Brent Geese Photo Guide. *Birdwatch* 296: 37-42.
- Stoddart, A.** 2020. Greater and Lesser White-fronted Geese ID Photo Guide. *Birdwatch* 331: 37-41.
- Sultana, J.** 2010. First record of Red-Breasted Goose *Branta ruficollis* in the Maltese Islands. *Il-Merill* 32: 46.
- Syroechkovski, E.E., Zöckler, C. & Lappo, E.** 1998. Status of Brent Goose in northwest Yakutia, East Siberia. *British Birds* 91(12): 565-572.
- Taverner, P.A.** 1941. Breeding grounds of Ross's Goose at last discovered. *The Auk* 58(1): 92.
- The Fennoscandian Lesser White-fronted Goose Conservation Project** 1999. The status of Lesser White-fronted Goose in Europe and beyond. *Birding World* 12(6): 242-246.
- Tipling, D.** 2006. Photographing Red-breasted Geese in eastern Europe. *Birding World* 19(3): 105-108.
- van den Berg, A.B. & Cottaar, F.** 1986. Ross Gans in Noordholland in november-december 1985 [Ross's Goose in Noordholland]. *Dutch Birding* 8(2): 57-59
- van den Berg, A.B.** 2004. Population growth and vagrancy potential of Ross's Goose. *Dutch Birding* 26(2): 107-111.
- van den Berg, A.B., Ebels, E.B. & Gebuis, H.** 1995. Break-through of Lesser White-fronted Geese wintering in the Netherlands. *Dutch Birding* 17(2): 70-72.
- van den Berg, A., Lambeck, R.H.D. & Mullarney, K.** 1984. The occurrence of the 'Black Brant' in Europe. *British Birds* 77(10): 458-465.
- Vinicombe, K. & Hathway, R.** 2005. Pink-footed and Bean Geese. *Birdwatch* 161: 24-25.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2003. Counting beans. *Birdwatch* 129: 26-29. [Tundra & Taiga Bean Geese]
- Vinicombe, K.** 2003. Fresh answers. *Birdwatch* 128: 28-30. ['Greenland' White-fronted Goose]
- Vinicombe, K.** 2005. Black Brant. *Birdwatch* 162: 28-30. [Brent Goose forms]
- Vinicombe, K.** 2006. Lesser White-fronted Goose. *Birdwatch* 174: 27-29.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2007. Cackling Goose. *Birdwatch* 175: 28-31. [Cackling & Canada Geese]
- Vinicombe, K.** 2008. Snow and Ross's Geese. *Birdwatch* 188: 30-33.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2015. Canada and Cackling Geese photo guide. *Birdwatch* 271: 45-52.
- Winkel, E. & de Weerd, E.** 2007. Barnacle Goose in Golestan, Iran, in January 2007. *Dutch Birding* 29(2): 91-92.
- Winters, R.** 2012. Identification headaches: presumed hybrids Pale-bellied x Dark-bellied Brent Goose in the Netherlands. *Dutch Birding* 34(2): 91-95.
- Wynn, R.** 2002. Brants, the hybrid problem. *Birdwatch* 118: 16-18.
- Wynn, R.B.** 2003. Further developments in 'Black Brant' identification, including the effects of body moult on the wintering grounds. *British Birds* 96(6): 297-301.

Swans:

- Guex, C.** 1982. Bewick's Swan with orange-yellow legs and feet. *Dutch Birding* 4(2): 55.
- Stoddart, A.** 2017. Mute, Whooper and Bewick's Swans photo guide. *Birdwatch* 295: 39-45.
- Taylor, M.** 2018. The Polish Swan in Britain and Ireland. *British Birds* 111(1): 10-24.
- Taylor, M.** 2020. The polished article. *Birdwatch* 336: 40-42. [Polish Swan]
- Vinicombe, K.** 2006. Bewick's and Whooper Swans. *Birdwatch* 163: 26-28.
- Visscher, F. & van Duivendijk, N.** 2015. New identification features for Whistling Swan. *Dutch Birding* 37(5): 289-294.

Shelducks:

- Harrop, A.H.J.** 2002. The Ruddy Shelduck in Britain, a review. *British Birds* 95(3): 123-128.
- Moncrieff, J.** 2013. Common Shelducks attacking and killing Arctic Skua. *British Birds* 106(3): 165-166.
- Rogers, M.J.** 1982. Ruddy Shelducks in Britain in 1965-79. *British Birds* 75(10): 446-455.
- Rose, P.** 1994. The status of Ruddy Shelduck. *Birding World* 7(11): 431-433.
- van Dijk, K. & Majoer, F.** 2019. First breeding record in Britain of Egyptian Goose from mainland Europe. *Dutch Birding* 41(4): 250-253.
- Vinicombe, K. & Harrop, A.H.J.** 1999. Ruddy Shelducks in Britain and Ireland, 1986-94. *British Birds* 92(5): 225-255.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2004. Ruddy Shelduck, a tick in waiting. *Birdwatch* 141: 42-45.

Perching Ducks:

- Brown, D.** 1984. Wood Duck and Mandarin Duck: identification of females. *Birding World* 23(4): 154-155.
- Holt, C.** 1984. Separating Mandarins and Wood Ducks in late summer. *British Birds* 77(6): 227-232.

Dabbling Ducks:

- Adriaens, P.** 2010. Eurasian and American Wigeon. *Birdwatch* 212: 28-30.
- Al-Obeidi, L.A.** 2018. A report of breeding of Mallard *Anas platyrhynchos* in Iraq. *Sandgrouse* 40(1): 51-52.
- Baxter, P.** 2008. Identification of Black Duck with emphasis on hybrid plumages. *Birding World* 21(4): 170-176.
- Berlijn, M.** 2007. Falcated Ducks in the Netherlands and the WP. *Dutch Birding* 29(3): 139-146.
- Dubois, P.J.** 2002. Probable breeding of pure American Black Duck pair in the Azores in 2000. *Dutch Birding* 24(1): 12.
- Eldridge, M. & Harrop, A.** 1992. Identification and status of Baikal Teal. *Birding World* 5(11): 417-423.
- Fisher, C.** 1985. Pintail migrating with Brent Geese. *British Birds* 78(9): 452.
- Fox, A.D. & Meek, E.R.** 1993. History of the Northern Pintail breeding in Britain and Ireland. *British Birds* 86(4): 151-162.
- Fox, A.D.** 1988. Breeding status of the Gadwall in Britain and Ireland. *British Birds* 81(2): 51-66.
- Garner, M.** 2008. Green-winged, Common and Baikal Teal. *Birdwatch* 195: 28-31.
- Garner, M.** 2011. Green-winged Teal. *Birdwatch* 223: 24-27.

- Harrop, A. & Wright, J.** 1994. Field identification of American Wigeon. *Birding World* 7(2): 50-56.
- Harrop, A.H.J. & McGowan, R.Y.** 2009. Britain's first Baikal Teal. *British Birds* 102(12): 691-696.
- Jiguet, F.** 1999. Photo forum: hybrid American Wigeons. *Birding World* 12(6): 247-252.
- Lehmhus, J., Dies, J.I. & van Grouw, H.** 2015. Presumed hybrid Eurasian Teal x Garganey in Valencia, Spain, in January-February 2014. *Dutch Birding* 37(3): 164-170.
- MacKay, A.** 1996. Hybrid wigeon resembling American Wigeon in Leicestershire. *Birding World* 9(4): 146-147.
- Madge, S.** 1996. Two-bar blues. *Birdwatch* 51: 20-25. [Blue-winged Teal & Garganey]
- Martin, J.P. & Garner, M.** 2012. From the Rarities Committee's files: Moults and ageing of male Falcated Ducks in autumn. *British Birds* 105(1): 11-22.
- Millington, R.** 1998. The Green-winged Teal. *Birding World* 11(11): 430-434.
- Millington, R.** 2007. Photopage: an eclipse Green-winged Teal. *Birding World* 20(9): 378.
- Randler, C.** 2001. Field identification of hybrid wildfowl - Dabbling Duck. *Alula* 7(3): 82-91.
- Riddington, R.** 2019. Female Green-winged Teal in Shetland. *British Birds* 112(1): 35-40.
- Sangster, G., Collinson, M., Helbig, A.J., Knox, A.G., Parkin, D.T. & Prater, T.** 2001. The taxonomic status of Green-winged Teal *Anas carolinensis*. *British Birds* 94(5): 218-226.
- Scott, M.** 2004. The Cinnamon Teal on the Outer Hebrides - a new Western Palearctic bird? *Birding World* 17(5): 200-201.
- Stoddart, A. & McInerny, C.J.** 2020. Falcated Duck in Norfolk: new to Britain. *British Birds* 113(1): 44-53.
- Stoddart, A.** 2020. Female dabbling ducks ID Photo Guide. *Birdwatch* 332: 37-42. [female Mallard, Pintail, Teal, Gadwall, Wigeon, Shoveler]
- van Bemmelen, R.S.A., Lehmhus, J. & Młodinow, S.G.** 2018. Hybrid Northern Shoveler x Blue-winged Teal on Schiermonnikoog, Netherlands, in May 2014, and identification and WP occurrence. *Dutch Birding* 40(2): 71-81.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2000. An American among friends. *Birdwatch* 92: 28-32. [American Wigeon]
- Vinicombe, K.** 2005. Garganey. *Birdwatch* 157: 38-40. [Garganey, Teal, Blue-winged Teal, Cinnamon Teal]
- Vinicombe, K.** 2009. Blue-winged Teal. *Birdwatch* 207: 30-32. [Common Teal, Garganey, Blue-winged Teal, Cinnamon Teal]
- Votier, S.C., Bowen, G.J. & Newton, J.** 2009. Stable-hydrogen isotope analyses suggest natural vagrancy of Baikal Teal to Britain. *British Birds* 102(12): 697-699.
- Votier, S.C., Harrop, A.H.J. & Denny, M.** 2003. A review of the status and identification of American Wigeon in Britain & Ireland. *British Birds* 96(1): 2-22.
- Wallace, D.I.M.** 1981. Baikal Teal: new to Britain and Ireland. *British Birds* 74(8): 321-326.

Diving Ducks:

- Allen, D. & Tickner, M.** 1999. Scaup - A new Irish breeding species. *Northern Ireland Bird Report* 1997 pp. 106-107.
- Ashoori, A.** 2018. Ferruginous Ducks *Aythya nyroca* breeding in the Anzali wetland, coastal Caspian, Iran. *Sandgrouse* 40(1): 5-6.

- Bradshaw, C.** 2005. Identification review: Lesser Scaup. *British Birds* 98(2): 89-95.
- Clarke, T., Lorenzo Gutiérrez, J.A. & King, J.** 1995. The Lesser Scaup on the Canary Islands: the first female for the Western Palearctic. *Birding World* 8(2): 53-55.
- Dennis, M.** 1996. The Redhead in Nottingham - a new Western Palearctic bird. *Birding World* 9(3): 93-97.
- Dennis, M.C.** 1998. Redhead in Nottinghamshire: new to Britain and Ireland. *British Birds* 91(4): 149-154.
- Fox, A.D.** 1991. History of the Pochard breeding in Britain. *British Birds* 84(3): 83-98.
- Garner, M. & Rowlands, A.** 2015. From the Rarities Committee's files: How the Redheads got the chop: the BBRC review of British records of Redhead. *British Birds* 108(3): 158-167.
- Garner, M.** 1999. Identification of Common Merganser. *Birding World* 12(1): 31-33.
- Garner, M.** 2003. Identification extra: Lesser Scaup - the underwing. *Birding World* 15(12): 506-508.
- Harbard, C.** 2019. Common and Barrow's Goldeneye and Bufflehead ID Photo Guide. *Birdwatch* 319: 37-43.
- Harrop, H. & Wilczur, J.** 1993. Taking the plunge. *Birdwatch* 18: 44-49. [Ferruginous, Tufted & Ring-necked Ducks, Lesser & Greater Scaup, Pochard]
- Holian, J.J. & Forley, J.E.** 1992. Lesser Scaup: new to the Western Palearctic. *British Birds* 85(7): 370-376.
- Knowler, J.T.** 1995. Barrow's Goldeneye in Strathclyde: new to Britain and Ireland. *British Birds* 88(2): 104-106.
- Kraft, M. & Frede, M.** 1997. Identification of Barrow's Goldeneye and Common Goldeneye. *Alula* 3(2): 56-62.
- Lonergan, P., Mullarney, K. & Harrop, H.** 2007. Identification of Redhead in Europe. *Birding World* 20(3): 113-124.
- Madge, S. & Borrow, N.** 1991. Separation of Canvasback and Redhead from Pochard. *Birding World* 4(10): 365-368.
- Millington, R.** 1997. The Canvasback in Norfolk - a new British Bird. *Birding World* 10(1): 16-18.
- Mitchell, D.** 2018. Ferruginous Duck ID Photo Guide. *Birdwatch* 318: 37-42.
- Mullarney, K.** 1989. Lesser Scaup in Armagh. *Birding World* 2(2): 69.
- Rabbitts, B.** 2001. The Hooded Merganser on the Outer Hebrides - a new British bird? *Birding World* 13(12): 506-507.
- Randler, C.** 2001. Field identification of hybrid wildfowl - *Aythya*. *Alula* 7(4): 148-156.
- Randler, C.** 2001. Identification of female Ferruginous Duck hybrids. *British Birds* 94(11): 538-540.
- Rihane, A.** 2017. 'Diluted' Red-crested Pochard in Morocco in 2015-16. *Dutch Birding* 39(4): 252-253.
- Scott, M.** 2004. The Redhead on the Outer Hebrides - the first female for the Western Palearctic. *Birding World* 17(2): 59.
- Shepherd, P.** 2005. The Barrow's Goldeneye in Aberdeenshire. *Birding World* 18(5): 201-205.
- Stoddart, A.** 2013. Tufted Duck, Greater Scaup and Lesser Scaup photo guide. *Birdwatch* 247: 37-42.
- van Noord, G., van Lubeck, A. & Fontijn, W-J.** 2019. Amerikaanse Tafelleend bij Zuidhorn in januari-maart 2016 [Redhead near Zuidhorn]. *Dutch Birding* 41(5): 331-337.

- Vinicombe, K.** 2000. Identification of Ferruginous Duck and its status in Britain and Ireland *British Birds* 93(1): 4-21.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2002. Time for a rethink? *Birdwatch* 119: 16-17. [Hooded Merganser]
- Vinicombe, K.** 2003. The identification of a hybrid Canvasback x Common Pochard: implications for the identification of vagrant Canvasbacks. *British Birds* 96(3): 112-118.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2007. Ferruginous Duck. *Birdwatch* 176: 22-26.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2007. Hybrid ducks. *Birdwatch* 186: 29-32. [Tufted x Pochard, Tufted x Scaup & Pochard x Ferruginous]
- Vinicombe, K.** 2008. Redhead. *Birdwatch* 189: 31-34. [Redhead & Pochard]
- Vinicombe, K.** 2015. Common Pochard, Redhead and Canvasback photo guide. *Birdwatch* 282: 39-44.

Sea Ducks:

- Astins, D.** 1992. Identification of Black Scoter. *Birding World* 5(2): 58-59.
- Balogh, G.** 1997. Spectacles on ice. *Birding World* 10(3): 103-107.
- Blomdahl, A., Breife, B. & Holmström, N.** 2002. Flight identification of Common Eider, King Eider and Steller's Eider. *British Birds* 95(5): 233-239.
- Booth, C.J. & Ellis, P.M.** 2006. Common Eiders and Common Guillemots taken by Killer Whales. *British Birds* 99(10): 533.
- Bradbury, G.** 2011. The Black Scoter in Northumberland. *Birding World* 24(4): 154-159.
- Brown, A.** 1992. Identification pitfalls and assessment problems. *British Birds* 85(80): 437-439.
- Catley, G & Allen, R.** 1995. Ups and downs. *Birdwatch* 33: 34-38. [Common, King, Steller's & Spectacled Eiders]
- Collinson, M., Parkin, D.T., Knox, A.G., Sangster, G. & Helbig, A.J.** 2006. Species limits within the genus *Melanitta*, the scoters. *British Birds* 99(4): 183-201.
- Farrar, D. & Jones, J.** 2011. The Stejneger's Scoter in County Kerry. *Birding World* 24(3): 105-112.
- Farrelly, W. & Charles, D.** 2010. The Dresser's Eider in County Donegal - a new Western Palearctic bird. *Birding World* 23(2): 62-64.
- Forsman, D.** 1995. A presumed hybrid Steller's Eider x Common Eider in Norway. *Birding World* 8(4): 138.
- Garner, M. & Millington, R.** 2010. The forms of Common Eider: their identification, taxonomy and vagrancy. *Birding World* 23(2): 65-82.
- Garner, M.** 2006. Black Scoter. *Birdwatch* 163: 30-33. [Common & Black Scoter]
- Garner, M.** 2014. Velvet, White-winged and Stejneger's Scoters photo guide. *Birdwatch* 163: 45-52.
- Garner, M., Lewington, I. & Rosenberg, G.** 2004. Stejneger's Scoter in the Western Palearctic and North America. *Birding World* 17(8): 337-347.
- Gibbins, C., Baxter, P. & Maggs, H.** 2011. The White-winged Scoter in Aberdeenshire - a new British bird. *Birding World* 24(6): 239-245.
- Gibbins, C., Baxter, P. & Maggs, H.** 2015. White-winged Scoter in North-east Scotland: new to Britain. *British Birds* 108(3): 168-175.
- Harrop, H. & Allen, R.** 1995. Surf's up. *Birdwatch* 31: 35-38. [Common, Black, Velvet & Surf Scoters]
- Harrop, H. & Studebaker, M.** 2013. King Eider - the most majestic sea duck. *Birding World* 26(1): 33-42.

- Hellquist, A.** 2009. Difference in shape of bill-base feathering between Common and Black Scoters in non-adult-male plumage. *British Birds* 102(1): 32-34.
- Hellquist, A.** 2014. Identification of Northern Eider. *Dutch Birding* 36(4): 221-231.
- Jenkins, G. & Jenkins, H.** 2008. The Harlequin Ducks of Iceland. *Birding World* 21(2): 81-85.
- Lawicki, L., Harrop, H. & Skapski, M.** 2014. Steller's Eider: a species in decline. *Birding World* 26(12): 500-509.
- Mather, J.R.** 2020. Nocturnal migration of Common Scoter. *British Birds* 113(12): 799.
- Millington, R.** 2013. Dresser's and other Eiders revisited. *Birding World* 26(2): 72-78.
- Mullarney, K.** 1983. Diving and wing-flapping of scoters. *Dutch Birding* 5(1): 24-25.
- Perry, P.** 1982. The use of gull nests by Eiders. *British Birds* 75(8): 360-365.
- Proctor, B. & Pullan, D.** 1997. Identification of Velvet and White-winged Scoters. *Birding World* 10(2): 56-61.
- Stronach, P.** 2021. Presumed hybrid Velvet x Stejneger's Scoter at Gdańsk bay, Poland, in January 2020. *Dutch Birding* 43(1): 37-39.
- Studebaker, M.** 2012. Spectacled Eiders at Barrow, Alaska. *Birding World* 25(2): 84-88.
- Suddaby, D., Shaw, K.D., Ellis, P.M. & Brockie, K.** 1994. King Eiders in Britain and Ireland in 1958-90: occurrences and ageing. *British Birds* 87(9): 418-430.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2006. Scaup and Long-tailed Duck. *Birdwatch* 173: 28-30.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2009. Common and King Eiders. *Birdwatch* 199: 29-32.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2009. Scoters. *Birdwatch* 210: 28-30. [Common, Black, Surf, Velvet & White-winged Scoters]
- Vinicombe, K.** 2009. Separating scaup. *Birdwatch* 209: 30-32. [Scaups & their hybrids]
- Vinicombe, K.** 2013. Common and King Eiders photo guide. *Birdwatch* 248: 37-42.
- Waring, D.** 1993. Identification forum: female Black Scoter. *Birding World* 6(2): 78-79.

Diving & Sea Ducks:

- Gillham, E. & Gillham, B.** 2003. Photo forum: identification of hybrid ducks. *Birding World* 16(2): 58-68.
- Stoddart, A.** 2017. Red-breasted Merganser, Goosander, Smew and Hooded Merganser photo guide. *Birdwatch* 306: 37-42.

Stiff Tails:

- Aghababayan, K.** 2019. Recent counts of White-headed Ducks *Oxyura leucocephala* in Armash wetlands, Armenia. *Sandgrouse* 41(1): 5-6.
- Gantlett, S.** 1993. The status and separation of White-headed Duck and Ruddy Duck. *Birding World* 6(7): 273-281.
- Hughes, B., Underhill, M. & Delany, S.** 1998. Ruddy Ducks breeding in the United Kingdom in 1994. *British Birds* 91(8): 336-353.
- Lever, C.** 2009. Scott free? *Birdwatch* 210: 35-37. [White-headed & Ruddy Ducks]
- Ramadan-Jaradi, G. & Itani, F.** 2018. Two new species for Lebanon, White-headed Duck *Oxyura leucocephala* and Eyebrowed Thrush *Turdus obscurus*, and two other interesting records for Lebanon. *Sandgrouse* 40(2): 130-132.
- Salim, M.A., Yassir, W.S., Abed, S.A., Porter, R., Jabbar, M.T., Al-Obeidi, L.A., Hadi, H.A. & Harbi, Z.S.** 2020. Observations of White-faced Whistling Duck *Dendrocygna viduata* in Iraq. *Sandgrouse* 41(1): 115-117.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2004. Spanish flyway. *Birdwatch* 145: 24-27. [White-headed & Ruddy Ducks]

FAMILY CAPRIMULGIDAE - NIGHTJARS

Nightjars:

- Babbington, J.** 2015. Photospot: Egyptian Nightjar *Caprimulgus a. aegyptius*. *Sandgrouse* 37(1): 97-101.
- Burgas, A. & Ollé, A.** 2017. Sykes's Nightjar at Muntasar oasis, Oman, in December 2016. *Dutch Birding* 39(5): 329-332.
- Campbell, O. & Smiles, M.** 2017. The discovery of a breeding population of Egyptian Nightjars *Caprimulgus aegyptius* in the United Arab Emirates. *Sandgrouse* 39(2): 182-186.
- Campbell, O. & Smiles, M.** 2018. Breeding Egyptian Nightjars in the UAE. *British Birds* 111(4): 196-210.
- Drukker, D., Stronach, P., Swann, B. & Brown, D.** 2017. Golden Nightjars in Western Sahara, Morocco, in March-April 2016. *Dutch Birding* 39(6): 387-392.
- Dyczkowski, J.** 2016. Golden Nightjar in Western Sahara, Morocco, in May 2015. *Dutch Birding* 38(2): 80-86.
- Gibbs, D.** 1996. Mountain Eared Nightjar in Arfak Mountains, Irian Jaya: range extension and first description of nest and egg. *Dutch Birding* 18(5): 246-247.
- Gutiérrez, R.** 2006. Bulwer's Petrels in the Mediterranean and risk of confusion with nightjars. *Dutch Birding* 28(5): 297-299.
- Jenks, P., Green, M. & Cross, T.** 2014. Foraging activity and habitat use by European Nightjars in South Wales. *British Birds* 107(7): 413-419.
- Kirwan, G.M. & Schweizer, M.** 2020. Trends in systematics: Resolving the mystery of Vaurie's Nightjar and problems posed by single-specimen species. *Dutch Birding* 42(5): 355-360.
- Lansdown, P.** 1999. Separation of European and Red-necked Nightjars. *British Birds* 92(4): 194-196.
- Melling, T.** 2009. Should Red-necked Nightjar be on the British List? *British Birds* 102(3): 110-115.
- Perlman, Y.** 2009. Tamarisk Nubian Nightjar in Israel & Jordan. *Birding World* 22(7): 287-288.
- Rozendaal, F.** 1990. Vocalizations and taxonomic status of *Caprimulgus celebensis*. *Dutch Birding* 12(2): 79-81.
- Schärer, J. & Cavallès, S.** 2019. Egyptian Nightjar at Chorokhi delta, Georgia, in August 2017 and status in Europe. *Dutch Birding* 41(1): 36-40.
- Swann, R., Stronach, P., Jones, J., Pointon, D. & De Rouck, K.** 2019. Golden Nightjar breeding near Ouadâne, Mauritania, in April 2018. *Dutch Birding* 41(2): 100-103.
- Swash, A. & Cleere, N.** 1989. Identification of Egyptian & Nubian Nightjars. *Birding World* 2(5): 163-166.
- Timmermann, F.** 2019. Golden Nightjar breeding in Western Sahara, Morocco, in March 2019. *Dutch Birding* 41(4): 254-256.

FAMILY APODIDAE - SWIFTS

Swifts:

- Ahmed, R. & Adriaens, P.** 2010. Common, Asian Common and Pallid Swift: colour nomenclature, moult and identification. *Dutch Birding* 32(2): 97-105.
- Ansorge, K.** 2016. Sexual dimorphism of acoustic signals in the Common Swift. *Birding Birds* 109(5): 293-297.

- Ball, L.** 2020. White-rumped Swift in Yorkshire: new to Britain. *British Birds* 113(3): 171-175.
- Chantler, P. & Mackay, A.** 1990. Identification of Pallid Swift. *Birding World* 3(5): 168-170.
- Chantler, P.** 1993. Identification of Western Palearctic swifts. *Dutch Birding* 15(3): 97-135. [Common, Pallid, Plain, Cape Verde, Fork-tailed, Little, White-rumped, Alpine, Chimney & African Palm Swifts, White-throated Needletail]
- De Rouck, K.** 2001. Bates' Swifts in Cape Verde Islands? *Dutch Birding* 23(1): 24-25.
- Dean, A.R.** 1994. Identification pitfalls and assessment problems 15. Alpine Swift. *British Birds* 87(4): 174-177.
- Fontijn, W-J.** 2006. Little Swift breeding at new site in southern Spain. *Dutch Birding* 28(1): 24-23.
- Fray, R.** 2008. Identification of a juvenile Common Swift in Shetland, and the elimination of Pallid Swift. *Birding World* 21(8): 347-351.
- Grafton, C.R.** 1978. Arctic Skua forcing Swift into sea. *British Birds* 71(11): 539.
- Groenendijk, D. & van der Laan, J.** 2020. Voorkomen van Vale Gierzwaluw in Nederland [Pallid Swifts in the Netherlands]. *Dutch Birding* 42(4): 262-268.
- Harvey, W.G.** 1981. Pallid Swift: new to Britain and Ireland. *British Birds* 74(3): 170-178.
- Jacobs, M.** 1999. Partially albanistic Common Swift in France in July 1996. *Dutch Birding* 21(1): 29.
- Kaiser, E.** 1997. Sexual recognition of Common Swifts. *British Birds* 90(5): 167-174.
- Larsson, H.** 2018. The identification of juvenile Common and Pallid Swifts. *Birding Birds* 111(6): 310-322.
- Lewington, I.** 1999. Separation of Pallid Swift and *pekinensis* Common Swift. *Birding World* 12(11): 450-452.
- McGowan, R.Y.** 2002. Racial identification of Pallid Swift. *British Birds* 95(9): 454-455.
- Neumann, C.** 2016. Behavioural thermoregulation in the Common Swift. *Birding Birds* 109(5): 286-292.
- Parker, M.** 1990. Pacific Swift: new to the Western Palearctic. *British Birds* 83(2): 43-46.
- Persson, S.** 2003. The White-rumped Swift in Dublin. *Birding World* 16(1): 16-17.
- Phillips, J. & Phillips, V.** 2011. First records for Seychelles of Alpine Swift, Desert Wheatear and the genus *Ficedula*. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 18(2): 223-225.
- Preston, M.** 1999. The first Pallid Swift to be ringed in Britain. *Birding World* 12(11): 448-449.
- Roberts, H. & Campbell, O.** 2015. Proving the occurrence of Common Swift *Apus apus pekinensis* in the United Arab Emirates. *Sandgrouse* 37(1): 79-86.
- Smith, I.** 2013. The Pacific Swift sightings in East Yorkshire, Lincolnshire and Suffolk. *Birding World* 26(6): 244-247.
- Stoddart, A.** 2012. Common and Pallid Swifts photo guide. *Birdwatch* 239: 41-46.
- van der Laan, J., Couperus, B., de Leeuw, J.J. & Ebels, E.B.** 2016. Huisgierzwaluwen op Terschelling in mei 2001 en te IJmuiden in november 2006 en voorkomen in Europa [Little Swifts at Terschelling and IJmuiden and occurrences in Europe]. *Dutch Birding* 38(4): 215-218.
- Viney, C.** 2002. New breeding site for White-rumped Swift in Portugal. *Dutch Birding* 24(2): 94-95.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2001. Late arrivals. *Birdwatch* 112: 23-26. [Common & Pallid Swifts]
- Wassink, A.** 1979. Call of Pallid Swift *Apus pallidus*. *Dutch Birding* 1(4): 115.

Williams, L.P. 1986. Chimney Swift: new to the Western Palearctic. *British Birds* 79(9): 423-426.

FAMILY OTIDIDAE - BUSTARDS

Bustards:

- Brooks, R.** 2006. Displaying Houbara Bustards on Fuerteventura, Canary Islands. *Birding World* 19(8): 339-342.
- Jobson, G.J. & Small, B.J.** 2004. From the Rarities Committee's files: The Macqueen's Bustard in Suffolk in 1962. *British Birds* 97(2): 68-72.
- Kovács, G.K.** 2012. The Great Bustard in Hungary. *British Birds* 105(4): 188-196.
- Martin, T.E., Guerin, R., Fages, F., Martineau, A. & Hingrat, Y.** 2018. Breeding populations of Great Bustard and Little Bustard in South Kazakhstan province, Republic of Kazakhstan. *Sandgrouse* 40(2): 138-143.
- Sangster, G.** 1996. Trends in systematics: Taxonomy of Houbara and Macqueen's Bustards and neglect of intraspecific diversity. *Dutch Birding* 18(5): 248-254.
- Sangster, G., Collinson, M., Helbig, A.J., Knox, A.G. & Parkin, D.T.** 2004. The taxonomic status of Macqueen's Bustard. *British Birds* 97(2): 60-67.
- Shrubb, M.** 2011. Some thoughts on the historical status of the Great Bustard in Britain. *British Birds* 104(4): 180-191.
- Waters, E. & Waters, D.** 2005. The former status of Great Bustard in Britain. *British Birds* 98(6): 295-305.
- Zafar-ul Islam, M., Boug, A. & van Grouw, H.** 2015. A white Houbara Bustard *Chlamydotis macqueenii* (Jacquin, 1784) in Saudi Arabia. *Sandgrouse* 37(1): 90-93.

FAMILY CUCULIDAE - CUCKOOS

Cuckoos & Koels:

- Kennerley, P.R. & Leader, P.J.** 1991. Separation of Cuckoo and Oriental Cuckoo. *Dutch Birding* 13(4): 143-145.
- Lansdown, P.** 1995. Ages of Great Spotted Cuckoos in Britain and Ireland. *British Birds* 88(3): 141-149.
- Lehikoinen, P. & Forsman, D.** 2020. Chestnut-winged Cuckoo at Ayn Hamran, Oman, in December 2019. *Dutch Birding* 42(5): 341-344.
- Lehikoinen, P. & Väisänen, R.** 2020. Identification of Oriental Cuckoo and Common Cuckoo based on primary pattern. *Dutch Birding* 42(4): 229-247.
- Lehman, P.** 2000. Oriental Cuckoo versus Common Cuckoo. *Birding World* 13(8): 321-323.
- Lindholm, A. & Lindén, A.** 2003. Oriental Cuckoo in Finland. *Alula* 9(4): 122-133.
- Mann, C.** 2014. Common and Oriental Cuckoos photo guide. *Birdwatch* 264: 45-52.
- Rustamov, E.A., Menliev, S. & Agryzkov, E.** 2016. Common Koel *Eudynamys scolopacea* new for Turkmenistan. *Sandgrouse* 38(2): 197-198.

FAMILY PTEROCLIDAE - SANDGROUSE

Sandgrouse:

- Ferns, P.N. & Hinsley, S.A.** 1995. Importance of topography in the selection of drinking sites by Sandgrouse. *Functional Ecology* 9(3): 371-375.
- Ghaemi, R.** 1999. The status of Pin-tailed Sandgrouse *Pterocles alchata* in Galestan Province, Iran. *Sandgrouse* 21(2): 180-181.

- Gregory, G. & Fagel, P.** 2006. Chestnut-bellied Sandgrouse in the western Palearctic. *Birding World* 19(2): 64-65.
- Habib, M.I.** 2015. Surveys of Chestnut-bellied Sandgrouse in Egypt in 2013-14. *Dutch Birding* 37(2): 95-97.
- Hinsley, S.A. & Ferns, P.** 2000. Juvenile plumage of European sandgrouse. *British Birds* 93(2): 91-93. [Pin-tailed & Double-banded Sandgrouse]
- Holbourn, J.G. & Gear, M.** 1970. Pallas's Sandgrouse in Shetland. *Scottish Birds* 6: 204-209.
- Khil, L., Boetzel, M., Geburzi, J., Trobitz, M., Werner, M., Weinrich, C. & Zegula, T.** 2012. Rediscovery of Chestnut-bellied Sandgrouse in Egypt in March 2012. *Dutch Birding* 34(4): 213-218.
- Kirwan, G.M.** 2000. Spotted Sandgrouse at Birecik, Turkey, in June 1999. *Dutch Birding* 22(1): 17-18.
- Lissak, W.** 1990. Ein bislang unbekannter Nachweis des Steppenuhns (*Syrphantes paradoxus*) aus Ostfrankreich [Previously unknown record of Pallas's Sandgrouse from eastern France]. *Journal für Ornithologie* 131(3): 337-339.
- Maclean, G.L.** 1983. Water transport by Sandgrouse. *BioScience* 33(6): 365-369.
- Marchant, S.** 1961. Observations on the breeding of the Sandgrouse *Pterocles alchata* and *senegallus*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologist' Club* 81: 134-141.
- Morris, R.P. & Oatham, M.P.** 1992. Chestnut-bellied Sandgrouse on Ghanadah Island, UAE. *Phoenix* 9: 9-10.
- Newton, A.** 1864. On the Irruption of Pallas's Sand-Grouse (*Syrphantes paradoxus*) in 1863. *Ibis* 6(2): 185-222.
- Newton, A.** 1890. On the young of Pallas's Sand-Grouse (*Syrphantes paradoxus*). *Ibis* 32(2): 207-214.
- Osborn, K. & Suddaby, D.** 1990. Pallas's Sandgrouse in Shetland. *Birding World* 3(5): 161-163.

FAMILY COLUMBIDAE - DOVES & PIGEONS

Doves & Pigeons:

- Alam, M.S., Khan, M.A.S., Ismail, S. & Shafwan, M.** 2019. Breeding biology of the European Turtle Dove *Streptopelia turtur arenicola* in Dubai, United Arab Emirates. *Sandgrouse* 41(2): 186-194.
- Aspinall, S.** 1996. Yellow-eyed Stock Dove. *Birding World* 9(4): 148-149.
- Brown, S. & Aebischer, N.** 2005. Studies of West Palearctic birds: Turtle Dove. *British Birds* 98(2): 58-72.
- De Rouck, K.** 2011. African Mourning Doves in Egypt - a new Western Palearctic bird. *Birding World* 24(1): 24.
- de Vries, P.P. & Ebels, E.B.** 2020. Oosterse Tortels in Nederland in 2009-20 [Oriental Turtle Doves in the Netherlands 2009-2020]. *Dutch Birding* 42(4): 248-261.
- Donegan, T. & Huertas, B.** 2018. Yet another superlative for Dubai? Feral pigeon *Columba livia* on the 124th floor of the Burj Khalifa. *Sandgrouse* 40(2): 186-187.
- Hering, J., Barthel, P.H. & Fuchs, E.** 2015. Namaqua Doves breeding in southern Egypt in 2012-13. *Dutch Birding* 37(2): 98-102.
- Hirschfeld, E.** 1986. Rufous Turtle Dove in Europe. *Dutch Birding* 8(3): 77-84.
- Hirschfeld, E.** 1992. Identification of Rufous Turtle Dove. *Birding World* 5(2): 52-57.

- Ławicki, Ł.** 2020. Go north - range extension of Namaqua Dove in the Palearctic and South Asia. *Dutch Birding* 42(2): 103-111.
- Lewington, I.** 2011. The Oriental Turtle Dove in Oxfordshire. *Birding World* 24(2): 61-65.
- O'Connor, R.J. & Mead, C.J.** 1984. The Stock Dove in Britain, 1930-80. *British Birds* 77(5): 181-201.
- Rabbitts, B.** 2007. The Mourning Dove on the Outer Hebrides. *Birding World* 20(11): 456-458.
- Richardson, C.** 2019. The first record of a live Oriental Turtle Dove *Streptopelia orientalis* in Cyprus. *Sandgrouse* 41(2): 201-204.
- Sapsford, A.** 1990. Mourning Dove - A New Western Palearctic Bird. *Birding World* 3(2): 64.
- Sapsford, A.** 1996. Mourning Dove in the Isle of Man: new to the Western Palearctic. *British Birds* 89(4): 157-161.
- Shirihai, H. & Gellert, M.** 1989. Namaqua Doves breeding in Israel. *British Birds* 82(5): 210-219.
- Stoddart, A.** 2013. European & Oriental Turtle Doves photo guide. *Birdwatch* 250: 37-42.
- van Duivendijk, N.** 2016. Identification of first-year Oriental Turtle Dove. *Dutch Birding* 38(5): 292-300.
- Wilson, M.G. & Korovin, V.A.** 2003. Oriental Turtle Dove breeding in the Western Palearctic. *British Birds* 96(5): 234-241.
- Yahia, J. & Hamza, A.** 2011. Spread of Eurasian Collared Dove in Libya and first breeding in Tripolitania. *Dutch Birding* 33(4): 248-250.

FAMILY RALLIDAE - RAILS, CRAKES, SWAMPHENS & COOTS

Rails & Crakes:

- Ausden, M., White, G. & Eaton, M.** 2013. Breeding Baillon's Crakes in Britain. *British Birds* 106(1): 7-16.
- Becker, P.** 1995. Identification of Water Rail and *Porzana* crakes in Europe. *Dutch Birding* 17(5): 181-211. [Water Rail, Spotted, Little, Baillon's Crakes, Sora]
- Bell, G. & Elliott, M.** 1993. How to crack problem crakes. *Birdwatch* 2(2): 28-32. [Spotted, Little & Baillon's Crakes, Sora]
- Bradshaw, C.** 1993. Separating juvenile Little and Baillon's Crakes in the field. *British Birds* 86(7): 303-310.
- Christie, D.A., Shirihai, H. & Harris, A.** 1996. Field identification of Little and Baillon's Crakes. *British Birds* 89(2): 54-59.
- Fenech, N. & Sammut, M.** 2019. Migratory restlessness and other behaviour of two species of migrant crakes in the Maltese Islands. *British Birds* 112(5): 295-297.
- Francis, I. & the Rare Breeding Birds Panel** 2020. Water Rails in the UK - an estimate of the breeding population. *British Birds* 113(2): 105-109.
- Green, R.** 2020. Corn Crake conservation. *British Birds* 113(11): 671-685.
- Hudson, A.V., Stowe, T.J. & Aspinall, S.J.** 1990. Status and distribution of Corncrakes in Britain in 1988. *British Birds* 83(5): 173-187.
- Lorenzo, J.A.** 2002. The African Crake on Tenerife - a new Western Palearctic bird. *Birding World* 15(2): 60-61.

- Olsson, P.** 2015. The first Ruddy-breasted Crake *Porzana fusca* for Oman and the Middle East. *Sandgrouse* 37(1): 57-59.
- Schmitt, S., Eaton, M. & Drewitt, A.** 2015. The Spotted Crake in the UK: results of the 2012 survey. *British Birds* 108(4): 220-230.
- Stoddart, A.** 2015. Spotted, Little and Baillon's Crakes photo guide. *Birdwatch* 274: 45-52.
- Stroud, D., Francis, I. & Stroud, R.** 2012. Spotted Crakes breeding in Britain and Ireland: a history and evaluation of current status. *British Birds* 105(4): 197-220.
- Trujilloa, D., Barone, R., Rodríguez, B., Cerdeñad, V.R., Sacramentoc, E. & Fernández, R.** 2020. First records of Sora *Porzana carolina* for the Canary Islands, with a brief review of Western Palearctic records. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 27(2): 246-249.
- Tucker, G.** 1993. The plight of the Corncrake, and the Polish Wetlands Project. *Birding World* 6(4): 159-160.

Swamphens & Watercock:

- Cade, M.** 2002. The Allen's Gallinule in Dorset. *Birding World* 15(2): 58-59.
- Cook, K.** 2009. A second British record of Allen's Gallinule. *British Birds* 102(7): 399-402.
- Grussu, M.** 1999. Status and breeding ecology of the Purple Swamp-hen in Italy. *British Birds* 92(4): 183-192.
- Harvey, R.** 2018. Western Swamphen in Suffolk and Lincolnshire: new to Britain. *British Birds* 111(9): 512-514.
- McInerny, C. & Stoddart, A.** 2018. The 'Purple Swamphen' in Britain. *British Birds* 111(9): 515-518.
- Menzie, S.** 2014. Some notes on ageing and sexing Watercocks *Gallicrex cineria* with specific reference to a vagrant bird in Oman. *Sandgrouse* 36(2): 176-180.
- Sangster, G.** 1998. Trends in systematics: Purple Swamp-hen is a complex of species. *Dutch Birding* 20(1): 13-22.

Coots & Moorhens:

- Adriaens, P.** 2011. Hybrid Eurasian x Red-knobbed Coot successfully breeding with Red-knobbed Coot in Morocco in April 2009. *Dutch Birding* 33(4): 245-247.
- Forsman, D.** 1991. Aspects of identification of Crested Coot. *Dutch Birding* 13(4): 121-125.
- Hutchinson, C.D., Kelly, T.C. & O'Sullivan, K.** 1982. American Coot in Co. Cork - A species new to Ireland. *Irish Birds* 2(2): 192-194.
- Hutchinson, C.D., Kelly, T.C. & O'Sullivan, K.** 1984. American Coot: new to Britain and Ireland. *British Birds* 77(1): 12-16.
- Keijl, G.O., Eggenhuizen, A.H.V. & Ruiters, P.S.** 1993. Identification of Red-knobbed Coot. *Dutch Birding* 15(1): 22-23. [and a reply by Dick Forsman]
- Suleiman, A.S.** 2020. White-faced Whistling Ducks *Dendrocygna viduata* and breeding Red-knobbed Coots *Fulica cristata* on Socotra – the first records for Yemen. *Sandgrouse* 42(2): 282-285.

FAMILY GRUIDAE - CRANES

Cranes:

- Callahan, D.** 2021. Species Profile: The increasing crane. *Birdwatch* 343: 40-43. [Britain's breeding Cranes]
- Gorman, G.** 1996. Cranes on the Hungarian Hortobágy: Europe's most spectacular migration. *Birding World* 8(12): 453-455.
- Higson, P.** 2009. The Sandhill Crane on Orkney. *Birding World* 22(9): 376-378.
- Ławicki, Ł. & Tizrooyan, H.** 2018. 'Omid': last wild Siberian Crane in the WP. *Dutch Birding* 40(4): 247-252.
- Riddiford, N.** 1983. Sandhill Crane: new to Britain. *British Birds* 76(3): 105-109.
- Robertson, I.S.** 1992. Identification pitfalls and assessment problems 14. Crane. *British Birds* 85(11): 587-592.
- Russanov, G.M., Hölzel, N. & Schleuing, S.** 1998. Siberian White Cranes in Volga delta. *Dutch Birding* 20(3): 101-106.
- Stanbury, A. & the UK Crane Working Group.** 2011. The changing status of the Common Crane in the UK. *British Birds* 104(8): 432-447.
- Ullman, M.** 1991. Distinguishing Demoiselle Crane from Crane. *Dutch Birding* 13(3): 90-93.

FAMILY PODICIPEDIDAE - GREBES

Grebes:

- Adriaens, P.** 2010. Little and Pied-billed Grebes. *Birdwatch* 211: 28-29.
- Harrop, H.** 1994. Winter grebes. *Birdwatch* 20: 44-45. [Winter Red-necked, Slavonian & Black-necked Grebes]
- Parslow-Otsu, M. & Elliott, G.D.** 1991. Red-necked Grebe breeding in England. *British Birds* 84(5): 188-191.
- Stoddart, A.** 2017. Great Crested, Red-necked, Black-necked and Slavonian Grebes photo guide. *Birdwatch* 305: 37-43.
- van Swelm, N.D.** 2001. The Eye-Colour of Eurasian Dabchick. *Alula* 7(1): 24-26.
- Verroken, L. & Verroken, D.** 1987. Black-necked Grebe with chestnut-red neck and breast. *Dutch Birding* 9(1): 15-16.
- Vinicombe, K. & Hathway, R.** 2006. Slavonian and Black-necked Grebes. *Birdwatch* 173: 24-26.
- Vinicombe, K.** 1982. Breeding and population fluctuations of the Little Grebe. *British Birds* 75(5): 204-218.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2008. Red-necked and Great Crested Grebes. *Birdwatch* 198: 28-30.

FAMILY PHOENICOPTERIDAE - FLAMINGOS

Flamingos:

- Jalali, A.S., Alvani, H., Hafezi, K. & Qashqaei, A.T.** 2020. First records of Lesser Flamingo *Phoeniconaias minor* in Iran for over a century. *Sandgrouse* 42(2): 291-293.
- Roberts, P. & Babbington, J.** 2020. First successful breeding of Greater Flamingo *Phoenicopterus roseus* and first attempted breeding of Lesser Flamingo *Phoeniconaias minor* in Saudi Arabia. *Sandgrouse* 42(1): 111-114.
- Sangster, G.** 1997. Trends in systematics: Species limits in flamingos, with comments on lack of consensus in taxonomy. *Dutch Birding* 19(4): 193-198.

FAMILY TURNICIDAE - BUTTONQUAILS/HEMIPODES

Buttonquails/Hemipodes:

Gutiérrez, C., Copete, J.L., Crochet, P.-A., Qninba, A. & Garrido, H. 2011. History, status and distribution of Andalusian Buttonquail in the WP. *Dutch Birding* 33(2): 75-93.

FAMILY IBIDORHYNCHIDAE - IBISBILL

Ibisbill:

Rofland, R. 2005. Low-altitude breeding Ibisbills near Beijing, China. *Dutch Birding* 27(5): 333-336.

FAMILY BURHINIDAE - STONE-CURLEWS & THICK-KNEES

Stone-curlews & Thick-knees:

Betton, K. 2021. Conservation: Saving the stone-curlew. *Birdwatch* 345: 44-46.

Green, R.E. & Bowden, C.G.R. 1986. Field characters for ageing and sexing Stone-curlews. *British Birds* 79(9): 419-422.

Ramadan-Jaradi, G., Itani, F. & Serhal, A. 2017. Evidence of Eurasian Stone Curlew *Burhinus oedicnemus* breeding in Lebanon. *Sandgrouse* 39(1): 26-29.

Shirihai, H. 1994. Field characters of Senegal Thick-knee. *British Birds* 87(4): 183-186.

FAMILY RECURVIROSTRIDAE - AVOCETS & STILTS

Avocets & Black-winged Stilts:

Ausden, M., Dixon, R., Lock, L., Moule, J., Nash, J., Newton, B., Thomas, M., White, G. & Tofts, W. 2016. Black-winged Stilts in Britain: past, present and future. *British Birds* 109(11): 660-676.

Goriup, P.D. 1982. Behaviour of Black-winged Stilts. *British Birds* 75(1): 12-24.

Gregory, J. 2008. The Black-winged Stilts nesting in Cheshire. *Birding World* 21(6): 250-251.

FAMILY CHARADRIIDAE - PLOVERS

Plovers & Lapwings:

Aghababayan, K. 2019. Summer observations of Lesser White-fronted Goose *Anser erythropus* and Spur-winged Lapwing *Vanellus spinosus* in Armenia. *Sandgrouse* 41(1): 2-4.

Ali, D. & Khalil, R. 1998. Breeding behaviour of Kittlitz's Plover. *Dutch Birding* 20(3): 115-118.

Alström, P. 1990. Calls of American and Pacific Golden Plovers. *British Birds* 83(2): 70-72.

Ashoori, A., Khani, A., Ghasemi, M., Rabiee, K., Mansoori, M., Musavi, S.B., Hashemi, A. & Eskandari, E. 2013. Recent records and status of the Sociable Lapwing *Vanellus gregarius* in Iran. *Sandgrouse* 35(1): 14-19.

Ashour, L., Alzayer, M. & Alshamli, M. 2020. First documented breeding of Spur-winged Lapwing *Vanellus spinosus* in Kuwait. *Sandgrouse* 42(2): 298-301.

Asswad, N.G. 2014. Sociable Lapwing *Vanellus gregarius* in Syria during 2011: status, presence, habitat survey. *Sandgrouse* 36(1): 2-7.

- Azimov, N., Iankov, P., Kashkarov, R., Koshkin, M., Rustamov, E., Soldatov, V., Ten, A. & Veyisov, A.** 2018. Further surveys at a globally important staging site for migrating Sociable Lapwings *Vanellus gregarius* in Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan. *Sandgrouse* 40(1): 38-50.
- Babbington, J. & Roberts, P.** 2017. An update on the wintering status of Sociable Lapwings *Vanellus gregarius* in Saudi Arabia with a new wintering location in the Eastern province. *Sandgrouse* 39(2): 172-176.
- Baines, S. & Gundersen, G.** 2017. Oriental Plover on Røst, Norway, in June-July 2017. *Dutch Birding* 39(5): 326-329.
- Belik, V.P.** 2005. The Sociable Lapwing in Eurasia: what does the future hold? *British Birds* 98(9): 476-485.
- Betton, K.** 2020. Down to the wire. *Birdwatch* 342: 42-43. [St. Helena Plover]
- Bijlsma, R.G.** 1982. On leg colour of Greater Sand Plover. *Dutch Birding* 4(1): 27.
- Callahan, D.** 2008. The stone runner. *Birdwatch* 194: 40-44. [Dotterel]
- Catley, G.P.** 1994. Identity of 'lesser golden plover' at Middelburg in September 1991. *Dutch Birding* 16(5): 208-209.
- Chandler, R. & Shirihai, H.** 1995. Kentish Plovers with complete breast-bands. *British Birds* 88(3): 136-140.
- Charles, D.** 2011. Pacific Golden Plovers in July 2011. *Birding World* 24(7): 281-286. [Northern Ireland records]
- Crochet, P.-A. & Didner, E.** 2018. Three-banded Plover breeding at Abu Simbel, Egypt, in May 2011. *Dutch Birding* 40(1): 36-37.
- de Juana, E.** 2011. The Sociable Lapwing in Europe. *British Birds* 104(2): 84-90.
- Donald, P.F., Azimov, N.N., Ball, E., Green, R.E., Kamp, J., Karryeva, S., Kashkarov, R., Kurbanov, A., Rustamov, E., Saparmuradov, J., Sheldon, R., Soldatov, V., Ten, A., Thorpe, R., Underhill, M., Urazaliyev, R. & Veyisov, A.** 2016. A globally important migration staging site for Sociable Lapwings *Vanellus gregarius* in Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan. *Sandgrouse* 38(1): 82-95.
- Edwards, T.** 1997. The Lesser Sand Plover in Sussex - a new British bird. *Birding World* 10(8): 294-297.
- Evans, L.** 1994. Killdeers in Britain and Ireland. *Birding World* 7(2): 57-60.
- Farhi, Y., Aouissi, H.A., Nouidjem, Y. & Belhamra, M.** 2020. Spur-winged Lapwing at Djamaa, Algeria, in June 2011. *Dutch Birding* 42(3): 186-187.
- Fedosov, V., Malovichko, L., Koshkin, M. & Sheldon, R.D.** 2020. Long-term decline in the number of Sociable Lapwings *Vanellus gregarius* at the key migration stopover site of the Manych depression in south-western Russia. *Sandgrouse* 41(2): 259-269.
- Fijen, T., van der Spek, V. & CDNA** 2019. Aziatische Goudplevieren in Nederland in 1896-2018 [Pacific Golden Plovers in the Netherlands 1896-2018]. *Dutch Birding* 41(6): 401-406.
- Garner, M., Lewington, I. & Slack, R.** 2003. Mongolian and Lesser Sand Plovers: an identification overview. *Birding World* 16(9): 377-385.
- Golley, M. & Stoddart, A.** 1991. Identification of American and Pacific Golden Plovers. *Birding World* 4(4): 195-204.
- Golley, M. & Wilczur, J.** 1993. Golden choices. *Birdwatch* 13: 44-47. [Golden, American Golden & Pacific Golden Plovers]
- Golley, M.** 2009. American & Pacific Golden Plovers in Norfolk - and a brief review of the identification criteria. *Birding World* 22(7): 283-286.

- Haas, M., Legrand, V. & Monticelli, D.** 2010. Three-banded Plovers breeding at Aswan, Egypt, in 2009. *Dutch Birding* 32(2): 126-128.
- Habib, M.I.** 2020. Greater Sand Plover breeding at Port Said, Egypt, in June 2019. *Dutch Birding* 42(3): 184-186.
- Hering, J., Fuchs, E., Heim, W., Eilts, H-J. & Ibrahim, H.** 2013. New information on Three-banded Plover in Egypt. *Dutch Birding* 35(1): 23-27.
- Hirschfeld, E., Roselaar, C.S. & Shirihai, H.** 2000. Identification, taxonomy and distribution of Greater and Lesser Sand Plovers. *British Birds* 93(4): 162-189.
- Hockey, P.** 1993. Identification forum: jizz identification of sand plovers. *Birding World* 6(9): 369-372.
- Hough, J.** 2011. Semipalmated and Ringed Plovers. *Birdwatch* 232: 49-52.
- Hunt, J.** 2000. Lesser Sand Plover in West Sussex: new to Britain and Ireland. *British Birds* 93(9): 435-441.
- Johnson, O.W. & Johnson, P.M.** 2004. Biometrics and field identification of Pacific and American Plovers. *British Birds* 97(9): 434-443.
- Jones, J.** 2020. Greater and Lesser Sand Plovers ID Photo Guide. *Birdwatch* 337: 32-37.
- Kieser, J.A. & Liversidge, R.** 1981. Identification of White-fronted Sand Plover. *Dutch Birding* 3(3): 81-84.
- Kieser, J.A.** 1984. Dark lore in Snowy Plover. *Dutch Birding* 6(4): 132.
- Knox, A.** 1987. Taxonomic status of 'Lesser Golden Plovers'. *British Birds* 80(10): 482-487.
- Kolbeinsson, Y.** 2004. The Semipalmated Plover in Iceland. *Birding World* 17(5): 204-205.
- Leader, P.J.** 2001. Kentish Plovers with a complete breast-band. *British Birds* 94(5): 246-247.
- McAdams, D.G.** 1994. 'Intermediate lesser golden plovers': a thing of the past? *Dutch Birding* 16(2): 67-68.
- McAdams, D.G.** 1994. 'Intermediate lesser golden plovers': a reply. *Dutch Birding* 16(5): 210-211.
- McGeehan, A. & Meininger, P.L.** 2000. American Golden Plover in Tunisia in December 1998 with comments on its identification. *Dutch Birding* 22(1): 25-27.
- Millington, R.** 1994. Identity of 'lesser golden plover' at Middelburg in September 1991. *Dutch Birding* 16(5): 208.
- Mullarney, K.** 1991. Loral pattern of juvenile Semipalmated and Ringed Plovers. *Irish Birding News* 1(4): 146-149.
- Pye, A.** 1982. Identification of Lesser Golden Plover and status in Britain and Ireland. *British Birds* 75(3): 112-124.
- Rannila, V-P.** 2003. The Oriental Plover in Finland - a new Western Palearctic bird. *Birding World* 16(5): 209.
- Renaudier, A.** 2000. White-tailed Plovers in Romania: the first breeding records for Europe. *Birding World* 13(9): 375-377.
- Roselaar, C.S.** 1990. Identification and occurrence of American and Pacific Golden Plovers in the Netherlands. *Dutch Birding* 12(5): 221-232.
- Schweizer, M. & Ayé, R.** 2007. Greater Sand Plovers in Tunisia in November-December 2005 and November 2006. *Dutch Birding* 29(5): 302-303.
- Shirihai, H. & van den Berg, A.B.** 1987. Influx of Kittlitz's Sand Plover in Israel in 1986-87. *Dutch Birding* 9(3): 85-88.

- Stoddart, A.** 2016. Ringed, Little Ringed and Kentish Plovers photo guide. *Birdwatch* 290: 45-50.
- Stoddart, A.** 2017. European, American and Pacific Golden Plovers photo guide. *Birdwatch* 301: 37-43.
- Taylor, P.B.** 1982. Field identification of sand plovers in East Africa. *Dutch Birding* 4(4): 113-130. [Greater & Lesser Sand Plovers]
- Taylor, P.B.** 1983. Field identification of sand plovers in East Africa. *Dutch Birding* 5(2-3): 37-66. [Caspian, White-fronted Sand, Kentish, Chestnut-banded & Kittlitz's Plovers]
- Vidal, P.R. & Sheldon, R.** 2016. Observations of the Critically Endangered Sociable Lapwing *Vanellus gregarius* during autumn migration in Azerbaijan. *Sandgrouse* 38(1): 36-37.
- Vinicombe, K. & Hathway, R.** 2005. Ringed and Little Ringed Plovers. *Birdwatch* 157: 36-37.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2006. Kentish Plover. *Birdwatch* 166: 24-26.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2007. American and Pacific Golden Plovers. *Birdwatch* 183: 32-35.
- Zijlstra, L.P. & Ebels, E.B.** 2021. Grijskopkievit bij Workum in juni 2019 [Grey-headed Lapwing near Workum]. *Dutch Birding* 43(1): 19-22.

FAMILY JACANIDAE - JACANAS

Jacanas:

- Abbasi, E., Moazeni, M. & Khaleghizadeh, A.** 2019. First record of Pheasant-tailed Jacana *Hydrophasianus chirurgus* in Iran. *Sandgrouse* 41(2): 214-215.
- Smiles, M.** 2014. Pheasant-tailed Jacana *Hydrophasianus chirurgus* in the United Arab Emirates: the first and second national records. *Sandgrouse* 36(2): 237-239.

FAMILY PEDIONOMIDAE - PLAINS-WANDERER

Plains-wanderer:

- van der Luit, P. & van der Luit, S.** 2003. Plains-wanderer. *Dutch Birding* 25(2): 100-102.

FAMILY THINOCORIDAE - SEEDSNIPES

Seedsnipes:

- Guyt, M. & van der Vliet, R.E.** 2013. Varia: White-bellied Seedsnipe. *Dutch Birding* 35(4): 243-249.

FAMILY SCOLOPACIDAE - SANDPIPERS, SNIPES etc.

Curlews & Whimbrels:

- Algera, S.B. & Ebels, E.B.** 2020. Kleine Regenwulp bij Schagen in december 2019-januari 2020 [Little Curlew at Schagen]. *Dutch Birding* 42(2): 81-85.
- Cleeves, T.** 1998. The Slender-billed Curlew in Northumberland - a new British bird. *Birding World* 11(5): 181-191.
- Cleeves, T.** 2002. Slender-billed Curlew in Northumberland: new to Britain and Ireland. *British Birds* 95(6): 272-278.
- Collinson, J.M., Rowlands, A., Steele, J.G., McInerny, C.J. & Hudson, N., on behalf of BOURC and BBRC** 2014. The review of the record of Slender-billed Curlew at Druridge Bay, Northumberland. *British Birds* 107(7): 389-404.
- Colwell, M., Hilton, G., Smart, M. & Sheldrake, P., on behalf of the Curlew Forum** 2020. Saving England's lowland Eurasian Curlews. *British Birds* 113(5): 279-292.

- Corso, A.** 1996. Slender-billed Curlew on Sicily in March 1996. *Dutch Birding* 18(6): 302.
- Corso, A., Jansen, J. & Kókay, S.** 2014. A review of the identification criteria and variability of the Slender-billed Curlew. *British Birds* 107(6): 339-370.
- Corso, A., Jansen, J.J.F.J. & Kirwan, G.M.** 2015. Two overlooked specimens of Slender-billed Curlew *Numenius tenuirostris* from Turkey. *Sandgrouse* 37(1): 25.
- Gretton, A, Yurlov, A.K. & Boere, G.C.** 2002. Where does the Slender-billed Curlew nest, and what future does it have? *British Birds* 95(7): 334-344.
- Howell, S.N.G. & van der Vliet, R.E.** 2014. Varia: Bristle-thighed Curlew and Tuamotu Sandpiper: two endangered shorebirds from the South Pacific. *Dutch Birding* 36(3): 178-187.
- Jansen, J.J.F.J. & Oreel, G.J.** 2020. Balg van Dunbekwulp, volgens originele museum-label geschoten in Nederland in 1921 [Slender-billed Curlew specimen according to the original museum label was shot in the Netherlands in 1921]. *Dutch Birding* 42(6): 427-430.
- Jonsson, L.** 1996. Mystery stint at Groote Keeten: first known hybrid between Little and Temminck's Stint? *Dutch Birding* 18(1): 24-28.
- Kirwin, G., Porter, R. & Scott, D.** 2015. Chronicle of an extinction? A review of Slender-billed Curlew records in the Middle East. *British Birds* 108(11): 669-682.
- Marchant, J.H.** 1984. Identification of Slender-billed Curlew. *British Birds* 77(4): 135-140.
- McGhie, H.A.** 2002. The egg of the Slender-billed Curlew at the Manchester Museum: a unique specimen? *British Birds* 95(7): 359-360.
- Melling, T.** 2010. The Eskimo Curlew in Britain. *British Birds* 103(2): 80-92.
- Moon, S.J.** 1983. Little Whimbrel: new to Britain and Ireland. *British Birds* 76(10): 438-445.
- Olsen, K.M.** 1989. Identification of Little Whimbrel. *Birding World* 2(3): 104-105.
- Porter, R.** 2004. An encounter with a Slender-billed Curlew in Yemen. *Birding World* 17(10): 437-439.
- Serra, L, Baccetti, N. & Zenatello, M.** 1995. Slender-billed Curlews wintering in Italy in 1995. *Birding World* 8(8): 295-299.
- Steele, J. & Vangeluwe, D.** 2002. From the Rarities Committee's files: The Slender-billed Curlew at Druridge Bay, Northumberland, in 1998. *British Birds* 95(6): 279-299.
- van den Berg, A.B.** 1988. Identification of Slender-billed Curlew and its occurrence in Morocco in winter of 1987/88. *Dutch Birding* 10(2): 45-53.
- van den Berg, A.B.** 1988. Slender-billed Curlews at Merja Zerga during winter 1987 - 88. *Birding World* 1(5): 175-178.
- van den Berg, A.B.** 1990. Habitat of Slender-billed Curlews in Morocco. *British Birds* 83(1): 1-7.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2007. Hudsonian Whimbrel. *Birdwatch* 179: 28-31.
- Wassink, A.** 2016. Status of Slender-billed Curlew in Central Asia. *Dutch Birding* 38(4): 237-239.
- Watts, B. & Smith, F.** 2012. Hudsonian Whimbrels tracked across the mid Atlantic. *Birding World* 25(10): 437-438.
- Godwits:**
- Batty, C.** 2012. Black-tailed Godwit resembling Hudsonian Godwit. *Birding World* 25(7): 280-284.

- Grieve, A.** 1987. Hudsonian Godwit: new to the Western Palearctic. *British Birds* 80(10): 466-473.
- Lonergan, P.** 1992. Quizbird No. 3 solution: juvenile Hudsonian Godwit. *Irish Birding News* 2(4): 130-137.
- Roselaar, C.S. & Gerritsen, G.J.** 1991. Recognition of Icelandic Black-tailed Godwit and its occurrence in the Netherlands. *Dutch Birding* 13(4): 128-135.
- Vinicombe, K. & Hathway, R.** 2006. Black-tailed and Bar-tailed Godwits. *Birdwatch* 174: 24-25.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2005. A tale of two godwits. *Birdwatch* 154: 18-20. [nominate & island-ica Black-tailed Godwit]

Pacific Island Sandpipers:

- Rosair, D.** 1995. Tuamotu Sandpiper in focus. *Birding World* 8(11): 432-433.
- Wijkema, J. & Wijkema, T.** 1997. Tuamotu Sandpiper. *Dutch Birding* 19(2): 76-80.

Calidris Waders:

- Alström, P. & Olsson, U.** 1989. The identification of juvenile Red-necked and Long-toed Stints. *British Birds* 82(8): 360-372.
- Bell, J.** 2008. Another displaying Pectoral Sandpiper. *Birding World* 21(1): 26.
- Bradshaw, C. & Lansdown, P.G.** 1998. From the Rarities Committee's files: A report of Long-toed Stint on South Uist. *British Birds* 91(5): 180-184.
- Browne, S.** 1997. The first White-rumped Sandpiper *Calidris fuscicollis* in Turkey and the Middle East. *Sandgrouse* 19(2): 146-147.
- Buckley, P.A.** 1988. The World's first known juvenile Cox's Sandpiper. *British Birds* 81(6): 253-257.
- Buckley, P.A.** 1990. What is Cox's Sandpiper. *British Birds* 83(5): 209-210.
- Callahan, D.** 2013. Code red. *Birdwatch* 254: 31-34. [Curlew Sandpiper]
- Callahan, D.** 2017. The wader that never was. *Birdwatch* 303: 47-49. [Cox's Sandpiper]
- Campbell, O. & O'Mahony, D.** 2013. White-rumped Sandpiper *Calidris fuscicollis* in the United Arab Emirates: the first record for the Arabian peninsula. *Sandgrouse* 35(1): 36-38.
- Campbell, O.** 2010. Juvenile Little Stint and Red-necked Stint: an identification refresher. *Birding World* 23(8): 351-354.
- Carey, G.J.** 1987. Long-toed Stint with dark legs. *British Birds* 80(5): 242.
- Catley, G.P.** 1983. Stilt Sandpiper on Mallorca in may 1983. *Dutch Birding* 5(4): 89-91.
- Chalmers, M.** 2009. First record of Great Knot *Calidris tenuirostris* in Qatar. *Sandgrouse* 31(2): 177-178.
- Chandler, R.J. & Marchant, J.H.** 2001. Waders with non-breeding plumage in the breeding season. *British Birds* 94(1): 28-34. [Great & Red Knot, Dunlin, Stilt Sandpiper, Ruff, Western Sandpiper, Surfbird]
- Chandler, R.J.** 1987. Plumages of breeding female Ruffs. *British Birds* 80(5): 246-248.
- Chandler, R.J.** 1990. Mystery photographs: juvenile Semipalmated Sandpiper. *British Birds* 83(2): 67-69.
- Chandler, R.J.** 1990. Plumage variations of juvenile Ruffs and Greenshanks. *British Birds* 83(3): 117-121.
- Clark, N., Pain, D. & Green, R.** 2014. Saving the Spoon-billed Sandpiper: an update on the conservation programme. *British Birds* 107(8): 467-475.
- Clark, N.A.** 1987. Ageing criteria for Dunlins in the field. *British Birds* 80(5): 242-245.

- Cooper, D. & Cooper, J.** 2009. Rock Sandpiper and Purple Sandpiper. *Birding World* 22(3): 111-117.
- Cox, J.** 1988. Cox's, Cooper's or Hybrids. *Birding World* 1(7): 238-239.
- Cox, J.B.** 1990. The enigmatic Cooper's and Cox's Sandpipers. *Dutch Birding* 12(2): 53-64.
- Davis, J.M.** 1980. The coordinated aerobatics of dunlin flocks. *Animal Behaviour* 28(3): 668-673.
- Dennis, R.H.** 1983. Purple Sandpipers breeding in Scotland. *British Birds* 76(12): 563-566.
- Doherty, P.** 1991. Identification of juvenile Long-toed Stint and Least Sandpiper. *Birding World* 4(8): 279-281.
- Donahue, P.K.** 1996. Bill length and bill shape of Semipalmated Sandpiper. *British Birds* 89(5): 234-235.
- Dunnett, J.B.** 1992. Long-toed Stint: new to Britain and Ireland. *British Birds* 85(80): 431-436.
- Ebels, E.B., Kok, D. & de Vries, J.J.** 2019. Grote Kanoeten op Texel in mei 2016 en Terschelling in juni 2018 en WP-gevallen [Great Knots on Texel and Terschelling]. *Dutch Birding* 41(3): 145-149.
- Ellis, P.** 1989. Great Knot in Shetland - A New British Bird. *Birding World* 2(9): 313-315.
- Ellis, P.M.** 1992. Great Knot: new to Britain and Ireland. *British Birds* 85(8): 426-429.
- Erterius, D. & Millington, R.** 2012. Ageing of first-summer Western Sandpiper. *Birding World* 25(7): 285-286.
- Ferns, P.N.** 1981. Identification, subspecific variation, ageing and sexing in European Dunlins. *Dutch Birding* 3(3): 85-98.
- Gantlett, S. & Millington, R.** 2012. An unusual-looking Calidris wader in Norfolk. *Birding World* 24(12): 510.
- Garner, M.** 2005. The Fair Isle sandpiper: a review. *British Birds* 98(7): 356-364.
- Ghasemi, M. & Khaleghizadeh, A.** 2015. New record of Red-necked Stint *Calidris ruficollis* for Iran. *Sandgrouse* 37(2): 160.
- Gholami, J., Qashqaei, A.T., Sharifi, E. & Gholami, S.** 2017. Another inland Red-necked Stint *Calidris ruficollis* record for western Iran. *Sandgrouse* 39(1): 18-19.
- Gilroy, J.** 2008. In Search of Breeding Great Knots. *Alula* 14(2): 60-69.
- Golley, M.** 2012. The Western Sandpiper in Norfolk. *Birding World* 24(12): 502-509.
- Golley, M., Hough, J. & Elliott, M.** 1992. 'Black-legged' Stints and Peeps. *Birdwatch* 1(4): 18-20. [Little & Red-necked Stints, Semipalmated & Western Sandpipers]
- Granit, B. & Smith, J.P.** 2004. The first Red-necked Stint *Calidris ruficollis* in Israel. *Sandgrouse* 26(1): 53-55.
- Grant, P.J.** 1981. Identification of Semipalmated Sandpiper. *British Birds* 74(12): 505-509.
- Grant, P.J.** 1986. Four problem stints. *British Birds* 79(12): 609-621. [Sanderling, Fair Isle, Shetland, 11th to 13th August 1982; Little Stints, Dungeness, Kent, 6th to 9th September 1965 & Covenham Reservoir, Lincolnshire, 7th to 19th September 1974; Semipalmated Sandpiper, Felixstowe, Suffolk, 30th October 1982 to at least 16th April 1983]
- Grønningsaeter, E.** 2005. White-rumped Sandpipers in Arctic Norway. *Birding World* 18(8): 349-350.

- Grønningsaeter, E.** 2007. Displaying Pectoral Sandpipers in Spitsbergen. *Birding World* 20(8): 334-335.
- Harrop, H.** 1993. Identification of Sharp-tailed Sandpiper and Pectoral Sandpiper. *Birding World* 6(6): 230-238.
- Hashimoto, N., Rogers, D. & Chandler, R.** 2010. Rapid moult to breeding plumage by a first-summer Curlew Sandpiper. *British Birds* 103(7): 401-404.
- Herremans, M.L.J.** 1984. Head pattern of Broad-billed Sandpiper. *Dutch Birding* 6(4): 142.
- Himmel, C.** 2019. First record of White-rumped Sandpiper *Calidris fuscicollis* for Azerbaijan. *Sandgrouse* 41(1): 78-79.
- Hirschfeld, E.** 1991. First record of Long-toed Stint *Calidris subminuta* in Bahrain. *Sandgrouse* 13(2): 108-110.
- Holloway, J.** 1995. From the rarities files: Semipalmated Sandpiper in Orkney. *British Birds* 88(4): 196-200.
- Jonsson, L. & Grant, P.J.** 1984. Identification of stints and peeps. *British Birds* 77(7): 293-315.
- Jonsson, L.** 1996. Mystery stint at Groote Keeten: first known hybrid between Little and Temminck's Stint? *Dutch Birding* 18(1): 24-28.
- Jönsson, O.** 2019. Pectoral Sandpiper *Calidris melanotos* in Makadi bay, Hurghada, Egypt, March 2018. *Sandgrouse* 41(1): 115.
- Kirwan, G.M.** 2007. Two specimens of Red-necked Stint from Iran collected in July 1941. *Dutch Birding* 29(2): 92-93.
- Kok, D. & van Duivendijk, N.** 1997. Masters of Mystery – Solutions of first round: first-winter Little Stint. *Dutch Birding* 19(3): 125-126.
- Kok, D. & van Duivendijk, N.** 1998. Masters of Mystery – Solutions of first round 1998: juvenile Stilt Sandpiper. *Dutch Birding* 20(2): 81-82.
- Kok, D. & van Duivendijk, N.** 1999. Masters of Mystery – Solutions of fifth round 1999: Sanderling. *Dutch Birding* 21(6): 349.
- Kok, D. & van Duivendijk, N.** 2000. Masters of Mystery – Solutions of first round 2000: Red-necked Stint. *Dutch Birding* 22(2): 111.
- Kok, D. & van Duivendijk, N.** 2001. Masters of Mystery – Solutions of fifth and sixth round 2000: juvenile Red-necked Stint. *Dutch Birding* 23(1): 28-33.
- Kok, D. & van Duivendijk, N.** 2001. Masters of Mystery – Solutions of fourth round 2001: juvenile White-rumped Sandpiper. *Dutch Birding* 23(5): 292.
- Ławicki, Ł.** 2019. Western Palearctic list update: deletion of Spoon-billed Sandpiper. *Dutch Birding* 41(1): 40-41.
- Lehman, P. & Millington, R.** 2012. San Diego's hybrid wader. *Birding World* 25(8): 346-349.
- Marchant, J.H.** 1986. Identification, habits and status of Great Knot. *British Birds* 79(3): 123-135.
- Marchant, J.H.** 1987. Separation of Great Knot and Knot. *Dutch Birding* 9(2): 71-72.
- McCarthy, G.** 1992. Knot with cockle shell attached to leg. *British Birds* 85(5): 240.
- McGeehan, A.** 1991. Quizbird no. 2 solution: Semipalmated Sandpiper. *Irish Birding News* 2(1): 37-47.
- McGeehan, A.** 2001. The Stilt Sandpiper at Lough Beg - the first for Northern Ireland. *Birding World* 14(9): 376-377.

- Millington, R. & Vinicombe, K.** 1992. The New Approach in action: Felixstowe '82 revisited. *Birding World* 5(11): 433-437. [The Felixstowe stint, Semipalmated or Western Sandpiper?]
- Millington, R.** 1992. The Red-necked Stint in Norfolk - the second British record. *Birding World* 5(8): 295-298.
- Millington, R.** 1994. A mystery *Calidris* at Cley. *Birding World* 7(2): 61-63. [A possible Dunlin x Purple Sandpiper hybrid?]
- Mitchell, D.** 2019. Ruff, Buff-breasted Sandpiper and Upland Sandpiper ID Photo Guide. *Birdwatch* 328: 37-41.
- Morris, P.I.** 1990. Freezing postures of Little Stints and Broad-billed Sandpiper. *British Birds* 83(10): 426.
- Mudge, G.P. & Dennis, R.H.** 1995. History of breeding by Temminck's Stints in Britain. *British Birds* 88(12): 573-577.
- Mullarney, K.** 1992. The Western Sandpiper in County Wexford. *Birding World* 5(9): 341-343.
- Nisbet, I.C.T.** 1975. Three additions to the British and Irish List: Western Sandpiper. *British Birds* 56(2): 55-58.
- O'Hara, D. & Carr, G.** 2017. Recovery of a breeding Dunlin population in the Peak District in response to blanket bog restoration. *British Birds* 110(2): 109-116.
- O'Sullivan, D.** 1996. The Long-toed Stint in County Cork - the First for Ireland. *Birding World* 9(6): 224-225.
- Oddie, W.E. & Marr, B.A.E.** 1981. Identification of Semipalmated Sandpipers and Little Stints in autumn. *British Birds* 74(9): 396-398.
- Pain, D., Green, R. & Clark, N.** 2011. On the edge: can the Spoon-billed Sandpiper be saved? *British Birds* 104(7): 350-363.
- Pain, D., Hughes, B., Syroechkovskiy, E., Zöckler, C., Chowdhury, S., Anderson, G. & Clark, N.** 2018. Saving the Spoon-billed Sandpiper: a conservation update. *British Birds* 111(6): 323-333.
- Pearson, D.J.** 1984. The moult of the Little Stint *Calidris minuta* in the Kenyan rift valley. *Ibis* 126(1): 1-15.
- Peshev, H.** 2017. Stilt Sandpiper at Volvi lake, Greece, in September 2016 and WP records. *Dutch Birding* 39(4): 253-256.
- Phillips, A.R.** 1975. Semipalmated Sandpiper: identification, migrations, summer and winter ranges. *American Birds* 29: 799-806.
- Prater, A.J.** 1982. Identification of Ruff. *Dutch Birding* 4(1): 8-14.
- Richards, B.** 1989. Red-necked Stint: new to Britain and Ireland. *British Birds* 82(9): 391-395.
- Riddington, R.** 1994. The Red-necked Stint on Fair Isle – the first juvenile in Europe. *Birding World* 7(9): 355-358.
- Roberts, O.** 2011. First record of Baird's Sandpiper *Calidris bairdii* for Cyprus. *Sandgrouse* 33(1): 44-45.
- Rosair, D.** 1989. Looking more closely at Dunlins. *Birding World* 2(7): 248-250.
- Rosair, D.** 1995. Spoon-billed Sandpiper in focus. *Birding World* 8(9): 344-345.
- Round, P.D.** 1996. Long-toed Stint in Cornwall: the first record for the Western Palearctic. *British Birds* 89(1): 12-24.
- Rosenband, G.** 1982. Eye-ring of Sharp-tailed Sandpiper. *British Birds* 75(3): 128.

- Sangster, G.** 1996. Hybrid origin of Cox's Sandpiper confirmed by molecular analysis. *Dutch Birding* 18(5): 255-256.
- Schekkerman, H.** 1986. Great Knot in Israel in October 1985. *Dutch Birding* 8(3): 99-101.
- Smith, R.D. & Summers, R.W.** 2005. Population size, breeding biology and origins of Scottish Purple Sandpipers. *British Birds* 98(11): 579-588.
- Snell, R.G.T.** 1988. First record of Baird's Sandpiper in South Australia. *South Australian Ornithologist* 30(5): 118-119.
- Stoddart, A.** 2007. An apparent Hudsonian Dunlin on the Isles of Scilly. *Birding World* 20(11): 464-466.
- Stoddart, A.** 2011. An apparent Hudsonian Dunlin in Norfolk. *Birding World* 24(5): 208-210.
- Stoddart, A.** 2011. Stints, Part 1: Littel Stint and confusion species. *Birdwatch* 229: 25-29. [Little & Red-necked Stints, Semipalmated & Western Sandpipers]
- Stoddart, A.** 2011. Stints, Part 2: Temminck's and Long-toed Stints and Least Sandpiper. *Birdwatch* 230: 57-60.
- Stoddart, A.** 2013. Dunlin, White-rumped and Baird's Sandpipers photo guide. *Birdwatch* 255: 37-42.
- Stoddart, A.** 2013. Ruff, Pectoral and Sharp-tailed Sandpipers photo guide. *Birdwatch* 253: 37-42.
- Stoddart, A.** 2015. Dunlin, Curlew Sandpiper and White-rumped Sandpiper photo guide. *Birdwatch* 278: 45-52.
- Tomkovich, P.S.** 1992. Spoon-billed Sandpiper in north-eastern Siberia. *Dutch Birding* 14(2): 37-41.
- Tomkovich, P.S.** 1995. Great Knot on Siberian breeding grounds. *Dutch Birding* 17(1): 15-17.
- Tomkovich, P.S.** 1995. Second report on research on the Great Knot *Calidris tenuirostris* on the breeding grounds. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 78: 50-52.
- Tomkovich, P.S.** 1996. A third report on the biology of the Great Knot *Calidris tenuirostris* on the breeding grounds. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 81: 88-90.
- Tomkovich, P.S.** 1997. Breeding Distribution, Migrations and Conservation Status of the Great Knot *Calidris tenuirostris* in Russia. *Emu* 97(4): 265-282.
- Tomkovich, P.S., Gill, R.E. Jr. & Dementiev, M.N.** 1998. Surfbird in its non-surfing habitats. *Dutch Birding* 20(5): 233-237.
- Ujihara, M.** 2002. An apparent juvenile Cox's Sandpiper in Japan. *Birding World* 15(8): 346-347.
- van Bemmelen, R.S.A. & Groenendijk, D.** 2002. Masters of Mystery – Solutions of fifth round 2002: Little Stint. *Dutch Birding* 24(6): 360.
- van Bemmelen, R.S.A. & Groenendijk, D.** 2002. Masters of Mystery – Solutions of first round 2002: Western Sandpiper. *Dutch Birding* 24(2): 98.
- van Bemmelen, R.S.A., Groenendijk, D. & Eerbeek, J.** 2007. Masters of Mystery – Solutions of fifth round 2007: Least Sandpiper. *Dutch Birding* 29(6): 375-376.
- van Bemmelen, R.S.A., Groenendijk, D. & Eerbeek, J.** 2007. Masters of Mystery – Solutions of sixth round 2006: Baird's Sandpiper. *Dutch Birding* 29(1): 36-38.
- van IJzendoorn, E.J.** 1982. On plumage variation in juvenile Baird's Sandpiper. *Dutch Birding* 4(1): 28.

- van Zwieten, W. & Ebels, E.B.** 2020. Alaskastrandloper bij Westhoek in augustus 2019 [Western Sandpiper at Westhoek]. *Dutch Birding* 42(3): 157-162.
- Veit, R. & Jonsson, L.** 1984. Field identification of smaller sandpipers within the genus *Calidris*. *American Birds* 38(2): 853-876.
- Vinicombe, K. & Hathway, R.** 2007. Buff-breasted Sandpiper and Ruff. *Birdwatch* 183: 28-30.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2004. How to tell Temminck's. *Birdwatch* 144: 24-29. [Temminck's & Little Stints]
- Vinicombe, K.** 2005. Baird's Sandpiper. *Birdwatch* 158: 34-36.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2007. Semipalmated and Western Sandpipers. *Birdwatch* 182: 32-35.
- Wright, P.** 2018. An American Red Knot in Iceland. *British Birds* 111(11): 700-701.
- Wynn, R.** 2002. The Stilt Sandpiper in Hampshire. *Birding World* 15(7): 282-283.
- Zöckler, C.** 2011. Saving the Spoon-billed Sandpiper - an update. *Birding World* 24(6): 262-264.

Dowitchers:

- Chandler, R.J.** 1998. Dowitcher identification and ageing - A photographic review. *British Birds* 91(3): 93-106.
- Croxson, D.** 2012. The Short-billed Dowitcher in Dorset - the second British record. *Birding World* 25(9): 372-378.
- Eriksen, J., Eriksen, H., Al-Kindy, M. & Hayes, J.** 2017. The first Asian Dowitcher *Limnodromus semipalmatus* for Oman. *Sandgrouse* 39(1): 20-22.
- Hough, J.** 1999. The long and the short of it. *Birdwatch* 82: 28-31. [Long & Short-billed Dowitchers]
- Hough, J.** 2020. Long-billed and Short-billed Dowitchers ID Photo Guide. *Birdwatch* 339: 30-35.
- Jaramillo, A. & Henshaw, B.** 1995. Identification of breeding plumaged Long- and Short-billed Dowitchers. *Birding World* 8(6): 221-228.
- Pullen, D.** 1999. The Short-billed Dowitcher in Aberdeenshire - a new British bird. *Birding World* 12(9): 364-370.
- Pullen, D.** 2006. Short-billed Dowitcher in Northeast Scotland: new to Britain. *British Birds* 99(7): 354-360.
- van Oostveen, J. & Wassink, A.** 2018. First record of Long-billed Dowitcher *Limnodromus scolopaceus* for Azerbaijan. *Sandgrouse* 40(1): 93.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2004. Doing dowitchers. *Birdwatch* 149: 40-41. [Long & Short-billed Dowitchers]
- Vinicombe, K. & Hough, J.** 2000. Question time? *Birdwatch* 92: 22-24. [Long & Short-billed Dowitchers]

Phalaropes:

- Chandler, R., Everett, M., Palmer, P. & Porter, R.** 2015. The spinning behaviour of phalaropes. *British Birds* 108(2): 104-108.
- Grace, K.** 1992. Quizbird No. 4 solution: juvenile Red-necked Phalarope. *Irish Birding News* 3(1): 25-27.
- Oliver, P. & Kusche, H.** 2011. Association between Red Phalarope and Arctic Tern. *Dutch Birding* 33(2): 122-124.

Smith, M., Bolton, M., Okill, J.D., Harris, P., Petrie, G., Riddington, R. & Wilson, J.D. 2018. Further evidence of transatlantic migration routes and Pacific wintering grounds of Red-necked Phalaropes breeding in Shetland. *British Birds* 111(8): 428-437.

Stoddart, A. 2018. Red-necked, Grey and Wilson's Phalaropes photo guide. *Birdwatch* 314: 45-50.

Tamm, J. 2004. Watching Grey Phalaropes. *Alula* 10(2): 56-59.

Vinicombe, K. & Hathway, R. 2006. Red-necked and Grey Phalaropes. *Birdwatch* 170: 28-30.

Actitis Sandpipers:

Dougall, T.W., Holland, P.K. & Yalden, D.W. 2010. The population biology of Common Sandpiper in Britain. *British Birds* 103(2): 100-114.

Stoddart, A. 2019. Common, Spotted and Terek Sandpipers. *Birdwatch* 325: 37-42.

Summers, R., Bates, B., de Raad, L., Elkins, N. & Etheridge, B. 2019. The migrations of British Common Sandpipers. *British Birds* 112(8): 431-443.

Vinicombe, K. 2006. Spotted Sandpiper. *Birdwatch* 171: 29-31.

Snipes & Woodcock:

Bland, B. 1999. The Wilson's Snipe on Scilly revisited. *Birding World* 12(2): 56-61.

Borkowski, M. 1990. Great Snipe in Poland. *Birding World* 3(2): 54-60.

Carey, G. & Olsson, U. 1995. Field identification of Common, Wilson's, Pintail and Swinhoe's Snipes. *Birding World* 8(5): 179-190.

Cooper, D. & Kay, B. 2009. Field identification of Pintail Snipe. *Birding World* 22(9): 392-394.

Corso, A. 1998. Pintail Snipe in Sicily - a new European bird. *Birding World* 11(11): 435-437.

Corso, A., Biasioli, M., Gagliardone, M. & Esteban, J. 2010. Identification of the first Pintail Snipe for Egypt. *Birding World* 23(8): 344-350.

Gantlett, S. 2011. The displaying Great Snipe in Norfolk. *Birding World* 24(5): 202-207.

Granit, B., Lindroos, R. & Perlman, Y. 1999. Pintail Snipe in Israel in November 1998. *Dutch Birding* 21(6): 329-333.

Hoodless, A. 1995. Studies of West Palearctic birds 195. Eurasian Woodcock *Scolopax rusticola*. *British Birds* 88(12): 578-592.

Hoodless, A., Heward, C. & Williams, O. 2020. Migration and movements of Woodcocks wintering in Britain & Ireland. *British Birds* 113(5): 256-278.

Kivivuori, H., Lehtikoinen, A., Lehtikoinen, P. & Lindén, A. 2008. Swinhoe's Snipe at Tohmajärvi in summer 2008. *Alula* 14(3): 124-131.

Knowlton, R. 2015. The wader that doesn't wade. *Birdwatch* 281: 41-43. [Woodcock]

Leader, P. 1999. Identification forum: Common Snipe and Wilson's Snipe. *Birding World* 12(9): 371-374.

Leader, P.J. & Carey, G.J. 2003. Identification of Pintail Snipe and Swinhoe's Snipe. *British Birds* 96(4): 178-198.

Legrand, V. 2005. Identification of a Wilson's Snipe on Ouessant, Finistère. *Birding World* 18(11): 482-484.

Millington, R. 2008. The Wilson's Snipe on St. Agnes, Isles of Scilly. *Birding World* 21(11): 467-469.

Morozov, V.V. 2004. Displaying Swinhoe's Snipe in eastern European Russia: a new species for Europe. *British Birds* 97(3): 134-138.

- Reid, M.** 2008. Identification of Wilson's and Common Snipe. *British Birds* 101(4): 189-200.
- Riddington, R.** 1997. The trouble with snipe. *Birdwatch* 62: 26-30. [Great & Common Snipes]
- Rowlands, A., Small, B.J. & Bradshaw, C.** 2009. From the Rarities Committee's files: Identification of Wilson's Snipe and assessment of the first British record. *British Birds* 102(8): 425-434.
- Rosair, D.** 1993. The next new British wader? *Birdwatch* 2(1): 39-41. [Pintail & Common Snipes]
- Schmitz, M.** 2007. Ageing Common Snipe by Field Marks. *Alula* 13(3): 134-141.
- Shirihai, H.** 1988. Pintail Snipe in Israel in November 1984 and its identification. *Dutch Birding* 10(1): 1-11.
- Stoddart, A.** 2019. Common and Great Snipe and Eurasian Woodcock ID photo guide. *Birdwatch* 326: 45-49.
- Taylor, P.B.** 1981. Field characters and habitat preferences of Great Snipe and Snipe. *Dutch Birding* 3(2): 52-54.
- Taylor, P.B.** 1984. Field identification of Pintail Snipe. *Dutch Birding* 6(3): 77-90.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2007. Another Wilson's? *Birdwatch* 182: 38-39. [Wilson's & Common Snipes]
- Vinicombe, K.** 2012. Common and Wilson's Snipe photo guide. *Birdwatch* 235: 41-46.
- Ward, M.** 1999. The flying horseman. *Birdwatch* 90: 31-35. [Jack Snipe]
- Wijkema, J. & Wijkema, T.** 1999. Fuegan Snipe. *Dutch Birding* 21(4): 205-206.

Tringa Waders:

- Abdillah, H. & Iqbal, M.** 2012. First record of Nordmann's Greenshank *Tringa guttifer* in northern Sumatra, Indonesia. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 119(2): 140-141.
- Achtermann, S.** 1992. Die Bestimmung von Kleinem Gelbschenkel *Tringa flavipes* und Großem Gelbschenkel *T. melanoleuca* [Identification of Lesser and Greater Yellowlegs]. *Limicola* 6(2): 53-79.
- Amos, E.J.R. & Wingate, D.B.** 1983. First record of Wood Sandpiper *Tringa glareola*, from Bermuda. *North American Birds* 37(1): 115-116.
- Anderson, R.C.** 2007. New records of birds from the Maldives. *Forktail* 23: 135-144. [Green Sandpiper p.137].
- Antonucci, A. & Corso, A.** 2008. The Willet in Italy - a new bird for the Mediterranean Basin. *Birding World* 21(2): 75-74.
- Barthel, C.** 1998. Rätselvogel 65: Teichwasserläufer *Tringa stagnatilis* [Mystery Bird 65: Marsh Sandpiper]. *Limicola* 12(3): 146-147.
- Barthel, P.H.** 1992. Bemerkungen zum Auftreten der Gelbschenkel *Tringa flavipes* und *T. melanoleuca* in Mitteleuropa [Remarks on the occurrence of the Yellowlegs in Central Europe]. *Limicola* 6(2): 85-90.
- Beck Jr., R.E.** 1985. First record of the Marsh Sandpiper (*Tringa stagnatilis*) on Guam. *'Elepaio* 46: 20.
- Bijlsma, R.G. & de Roder, F.E.** 1986. Notes on Nordmann's Greenshank, *Tringa guttifer*, in Thailand. *Forktail* 2: 92-94.
- Bradshaw, C.** 1993. Mystery photographs: juvenile Greater Yellowlegs. *Dutch Birding* 15(2): 74-76.
- Bradshaw, C., Votier, S. & Boyer, T.** 1993. Start with the legs. *Birdwatch* 14: 44-48. [Greater & Lesser Yellowlegs, Greenshank, Wood Sandpiper]

- Chandler, R.J.** 1990. Plumage variations of juvenile Ruffs and Greenshanks. *British Birds* 83(3): 117-121.
- Cheong, T.G.** 2009. Nordmann's Greenshank *Tringa guttifer* reappears in Singapore after a 27-year break. *BirdingASIA* 11: 75-79.
- Chisholm, K.** 2007. History of the Wood Sandpiper as a breeding bird in Britain. *British Birds* 100(2): 112-121.
- Christian, N. & Hancock, M.H.** 2009. A 25-year study of breeding Greenshanks. *British Birds* 102(4): 203-210.
- Codlin, T.** 2016. Greenshanks and Common Redshanks responding to a Stoat. *British Birds* 109(12): 749-750.
- Conover, B.** 1944. The races of the solitary sandpiper. *The Auk* 61(4): 537-544.
- De Silva, R.I.** 1992. First record of a Nordmann's Greenshank *Tringa guttifer* from Sri Lanka. *Loris* 19: 195-196.
- Dobbs, A.** 1955. Solitary Sandpiper in Nottinghamshire. *British Birds* 56(2): 63-64.
- Doer, D.** 1998. Zur Bestimmung und Verbreitung des Tüpfelgrünschenkels *Tringa guttifer* [Field identification and distribution of Nordmann's Greenshank]. *Limicola* 12(2): 57-71.
- Douglas, H.D. III** 1998. Response of Eastern Willets (*Catoptrophorus s. semipalmatus*) to vocalizations of Eastern and Western (*C. s. inornatus*) Willets. *The Auk* 115(2): 514-518.
- Fisher, D. & Mullarney, K.** 2002. Monthly Marathon Solution: Lesser Yellowlegs. *British Birds* 95(11): 602-603.
- Fisher, D.** 1999. Monthly Marathon Solution: Marsh Sandpiper. *British Birds* 92(5): 272-273.
- Fitzharris, J.E. & Grace, K.** 1983. Marsh Sandpiper in Co. Wexford - new to Ireland. *Irish Birds* 2(3): 351-352.
- Flood, B.** 2003. The Solitary Sandpiper on the Isles of Scilly. *Birding World* 16(7): 284.
- Ganpule, P.** 2010. Identification of Nordmann's Greenshank: a rare wader. *Flamingo* 7(3-4): 3-4.
- Gantlett, S.J.M.** 1978. Marsh Sandpiper with orange legs. *British Birds* 71(9): 418.
- Garner, M.** 1987. Lesser Yellowlegs attempting to mate with Redshank. *British Birds* 80(6): 283.
- Goedbloed, J.** 1997. Grote Geelpootruiters bij Grijskerke en in Braakman in 1995 [Greater Yellowlegs at Grijskerke and in Braakman in 1995]. *Dutch Birding* 19(4): 166-170.
- Jones, J.** 2018. Grey-tailed Tattler on Terceira, Azores, in July-September 2017. *Dutch Birding* 40(3): 171-174.
- Hale, W.G.** 1971. A revision of the taxonomy of the Redshank *Tringa totanus*. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 50: 199-268.
- Hale, W.G.** 1973. The distribution of the Redshank *Tringa totanus* in the winter range. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 53(3): 177-236.
- Harmesen, H.H.** 1989. Kleine Geelpootruiter bij Oosterland in november 1979 [Lesser Yellowlegs near Oosterland in November 1979]. *Dutch Birding* 11(1): 1-4.
- Heiser, F.** 1992. Ein Kleiner Gelbschenkel *Tringa flavipes* im Winter in Bayern [Lesser Yellowlegs in winter in Bavaria]. *Limicola* 6(2): 81-84.
- Hirst, P. & Proctor, B.** 1995. Identification of Wandering and Grey-tailed Tattlers. *Birding World* 8(3): 91-97.

- Hoekstein, M. & Ebels, E.B.** 2007. Amerikaanse Bosruiter bij Wissenkerke in mei 2006 [Solitary Sandpiper at Wissenkerke in May 2006]. *Dutch Birding* 29(2): 79-82.
- Howes, J.R. & Lambert, F.** 1987. Some notes on the status, field identification and foraging characteristics of Nordmann's Greenshank. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 49: 14-17.
- James, R.M.R.** 1998. Common Redshank using trees as high-water roost. *British Birds* 91(4): 139.
- Jensen, J.V.** 1979. Marsh Sandpiper with yellowish legs. *British Birds* 72(5): 230-231.
- Kapanen, M. & Lindroos, T.** 1996. Lampiviklo - nuoruuspuku ja esiintyminen [Marsh Sandpiper - its juvenile plumage and distribution]. *Alula* 2(2): 56-62.
- Kennedy, R.J.** 1970. Redshank and Greenshank plunge-bathing from the air. *British Birds* 63(6): 253-254.
- Kennerley, P.R. & Bakewell, D.N.** 1987. Nordmann's Greenshank in Hong Kong: a review of the identification and status. *Hong Kong Bird Report* 1986 pp. 83-100.
- Kennerley, P.R. & Bakewell, D.N.** 1991. Identification and status of Nordmann's Greenshank. *Dutch Birding* 13(1): 1-8.
- Kennerley, P.R.** 1987. Lesser Yellowlegs *Tringa flavipes* at Tsim Bei Tsui and Mai Po. The first record for Hong Kong and China. *Hong Kong Bird Report* 1986 pp. 72-74.
- Kieser, I.A. & Kieser, G.A.** 1982. Field identification of common waders: Marsh Sandpiper and Greenshank. *Bokmakierie* 34: 63-66.
- Kieser, J.A.** 1980. A Solitary Sandpiper *Tringa solitaria* in South Africa. *Bokmakierie* 32: 124.
- Lethaby, N.** 1995. Undertail-coverts of Solitary Sandpipers. *Birding World* 8(11): 426-427.
- Luttik, R. & Wassink, A.** 1980. Voorkomen van Poelruiter *Tringa stagnatilis* in Nederland [Occurrence of Marsh Sandpiper in the Netherlands]. *Dutch Birding* 2(1): 13-16.
- Mactavish, B.** 1996. Common Redshank in Newfoundland. *Birding* XXVIII(4): 302-307.
- McGowan, R.Y. & Weir, D.N.** 2002. Racial identification of Fair Isle Solitary Sandpiper. *British Birds* 95(6): 313-314.
- Milledge, D.** 1970. First record of the Marsh Sandpiper in Tasmania. *Emu* 70(1): 34-35.
- Miller Mundy, A.** 1995. Aggressive behaviour between Common Greenshanks and Common Redshank. *British Birds* 88(6): 296.
- Mitchell, D.** 2014. Wood Sandpiper, Lesser and Greater Yellowlegs and Greenshank photo guide. *Birdwatch* 266: 45-52.
- Mullarney, K.** 2002. Monthly Marathon Solution: Wood Sandpiper. *British Birds* 95(10): 537-538.
- Müller, H.E.J.** 1988. Bodenbalz des Waldwasserläufers *Tringa ochropus* [Ground Display of Green Sandpiper]. *Limicola* 2(1): 27-29.
- Norman, D.M.** 1978. Aggression of Lesser Yellowlegs to Redshanks. *British Birds* 71(11): 538-539.
- O'Brien, M.** 2006. Subspecific Identification of the Willet *Catoptrophorus semipalmatus*. *Birding* 38(3): 40-47.
- Ollington, R.F. & Parish, D.** 1989. Lesser Yellowlegs *Tringa flavipes* in Sumatra: new to S.E. Asia. *Kukila* 4(1-2): 58-61.
- Oring, L.W.** 1968. Vocalizations of the Green and Solitary Sandpipers. *The Wilson Bulletin* 80(4): 395-420.

- Paulson, D.R.** 1986. Identification of juvenile tattlers, and a Grey-tailed Tattler record from Washington. *Western Birds* 17: 33-36.
- Peakall, D.B.** 1953. On the feeding habits of the Redshank and the Spotted Redshank. *British Birds* 46(8): 304.
- Piek, A. & Slaterus, R.** 2010. Siberische Grijze Ruiter bij IJmuiden in juli 2010 [Grey-tailed Tattler at IJmuiden]. *Dutch Birding* 32(5): 320-323.
- Pollet, A. & Pelsy, F.** 2009. Hivernage d'un Chevalier sylvain (*Tringa glareola*) en Sologne, Loir-et-Cher [Wood Sandpiper wintering at Sologne, Loir-et-Cher]. *Ornithos* 16(2): 149.
- Ranftl, H. & Dornberger, W.** 1998. Erster mitteleuropäischer Brutnachweis des Grünschenkels *Tringa nebularia* in Bayern [First Central European breeding record of Greenshank in Bavaria]. *Limicola* 12(5): 258-262.
- Remeus, A.** 1990. Leucistische Groenpootruiter [Leucistic Greenshank]. *Dutch Birding* 12(1): 14.
- Riddington, R.** 1993. Solitary Sandpiper on Fair Isle: a third Scottish record. *Scottish Birds* 17: 62-63.
- Rosair, D. & King, J.R.** 2000. Wandering and Grey-tailed Tattlers. *Birding World* 13(3): 121-123.
- Siblet, J-P. & Spanneut, L.** 1998. The Willet in Vendée, France. *Birding World* 11(10): 386.
- Sondbø, S.** 1993. The Willet in Norway. *Birding World* 5(12): 458-460.
- Sordahl, T.A.** 1979. Vocalizations and behavior of the Willet. *The Wilson Bulletin* 91(4): 551-574.
- Stenning, J. & Hirst, P.** 1995. The Grey-tailed Tattler in Grampian – the second Western Palearctic record. *Birding World* 7(12): 469-472.
- Stoddart, A.** 2008. Redshank and Spotted Redshank. *Birdwatch* 193: 32-33.
- Stoddart, A.** 2011. Marsh Sandpiper. *Birdwatch* 227: 24-27. [Marsh & Wood Sandpipers, Greenshank, Lesser Yellowlegs]
- Stratford, J.** 1997. Marsh sandpiper (*Tringa stagnatilis*): A new breeding species in Lithuania. *Acta Zoologica Lituanica* 7: 153.
- Svhwarthoff, H.** 1992. Der Kleine Gelbschenkel *Tringa flavipes*, eine neue Art für Deutschland [Lesser Yellowlegs new to Germany]. *Limicola* 6(2): 79-81.
- Taylor, D.** 2014. Wood, Green and Solitary Sandpipers photo guide. *Birdwatch* 265: 45-52.
- Thorpe, R.I.** 1995. Grey-tailed Tattler in Wales: new to Britain and Ireland. *British Birds* 88(6): 255-262.
- van Bemmelen, R.S.A. & Groenendijk, D.** 2002. Masters of Mystery - Solutions of second round 2002: Solitary Sandpiper. *Dutch Birding* 24(3): 163-165.
- van Bemmelen, R.S.A. & Groenendijk, D.** 2005. Masters of Mystery – Solutions of sixth round 2004: Greater Yellowlegs. *Dutch Birding* 27(1): 52-53.
- van der Ham, N.F.** 1984. Squacco Heron attempting to swallow Wood Sandpiper. *British Birds* 77(2): 72.
- van der Spek, A. & van der Spek, V.** 1992. Kleine Geelpootruiter bij Flauwersinlaag in oktober 1991 [Lesser Yellowlegs near Flauwersinlaag in October 1991]. *Dutch Birding* 14(2): 50-52.
- Votier, S. & Bradshaw, C.** 1994. Three of a kind. *Birdwatch* 25: 42-45. [Wood, Green & Solitary Sandpipers]

- Vinicombe, K. & Hathway, R.** 2007. Green and Wood Sandpipers. *Birdwatch* 181: 26-28.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2008. Lesser and Greater Yellowlegs. *Birdwatch* 194: 30-32.
- Williams, J.M.** 1987. Revised status of the Nordmann's Greenshank on Guam. *'Elepaio* 47: 74.
- Woolley, S.** 2013. First Lesser Yellowlegs *Tringa flavipes* for Namibia. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 20(1): 75-76.

FAMILY GLAREOLIDAE - COURSERS & PRATINCOLES

Coursers & Pratincoles:

- Campbell, O.** 2009. An apparent hybrid Collared Pratincole x Black-winged Pratincole and the Oriental Pratincole problem. *Birding World* 22(6): 257-259.
- Burns, D.W.** 1993. Oriental Pratincole: new to the Western Palearctic. *British Birds* 86(3): 115-120.
- De Rouck, K. & Ebels, E.B.** 2016. Oosterse Vorkstaartplevier bij Sint Philipsland in september 2014 [Oriental Pratincole near Sint Philipsland]. *Dutch Birding* 38(2): 65-68.
- Driessens, G. & Svensson, L.** 2005. Identification of Collared Pratincole and Oriental Pratincole - a critical review of characters. *Dutch Birding* 27(1): 1-35.
- Driessens, G.** 2005. Field characters of Afrotropical Collared Pratincole. *Dutch Birding* 27(1): 36-40.
- Gutiérrez, R.** 2001. The first breeding record of Cream-coloured Courser in Europe. *Birding World* 14(8): 323-325.
- Hyde, P., Sullivan, P. & Badley, J.** 2010. Identification of the Oriental Pratincole in Lincolnshire. *Birding World* 23(5): 209-214.
- Prater, T.** 2019. Collared, Black-winged and Oriental Pratincoles ID photo guide. *Birdwatch* 324: 37-41.
- van den Berg, A.B.** 1985. Juvenile plumage of Black-winged Pratincole. *Dutch Birding* 7(4): 143-144.

FAMILY LARIDAE - GULLS & TERNS

***Rissa to Ichthyaeetus* Gulls:**

- Adriaens, P., Alfrey, P., Gibbons, C. & López-Velasco, D.** 2020. Identification of Azores Gull. *Dutch Birding* 42(5): 303-334.
- Ahmad, M.** 2005. Franklin's Gulls and Laughing Gulls in Britain & Ireland in November 2005. *Birding World* 18(11): 461-464.
- Allen, D. & Tickner, M.** 1996. Mediterranean Gull: a new breeding bird for Ireland. *Irish Birds* 5(4): 435-436.
- Argeloo, M.** 1998. Ivoormeeuw langs Nederlandse en Duitse kust in mei-juni 1997 [Ivory Gull along Dutch and German coast in May-June 1997]. *Dutch Birding* 20(6): 275-278.
- Ashoori, A. & Watanabe, H.** 2017. A breeding record of Black-headed Gull *Chroicocephalus ridibundus* at a Caspian coastal area, Iran. *Sandgrouse* 39(1): 45-47.
- Bourne, W.R.P. & Bundy, G.** 1990. Records of Brown-headed Gulls *Larus brunnicephalus* and Grey-headed Gull *L. cirrocephalus* around Arabia. *Sandgrouse* 12: 37-42.
- Bourne, W.P.R. & Bundy, G.** 1993. Post-juvenile moult and western limit in winter of Brown-headed Gull. *Dutch Birding* 15(4): 173-175. [with a reply by Ted Hoogendoorn *et al.*]

- Brazil, M.** 1992. The threatened Saunders' Gull of east Asia. *Birding World* 5(2): 72-74.
- Callahan, D.** 2013. A gull apart. *Birdwatch* 255: 22-25. [Sabine's Gull]
- Callahan, D.** 2013. Small is beautiful. *Birdwatch* 251: 24-27. [Little Gull]
- Callahan, D.** 2017. Mediterranean marauder. *Birdwatch* 301: 45-47. [Mediterranean Gull]
- Corso, A.** 1999. Slender-billed Gull. *Alula* 5(4): 138-141.
- Densley, M.** 1991. Ross's Gulls in Siberia. *Dutch Birding* 13(5): 168-175.
- Droge, F.** 1990. Ivoormeeuw te Stellendam in februari 1990 [Ivory Gull at Stellendam in February 1990]. *Dutch Birding* 12(5): 238-241.
- Duffy, D.C. & Atkins, N.** 1979. A second breeding record for the Grey-hooded Gull *Larus cirrocephalus* on the coast of Peru. *The Condor* 81: 219.
- Ebels, E.B. & van Heusden, W.R.M.** 1999. Lachmeeuw te Harderwijk in september-oktober 1993 [Laughing Gull at Harderwijk]. *Dutch Birding* 21(1): 19-22.
- Ecesdi, Z.** 1996. Great Black-headed Gulls in Europe. *Birding World* 9(8): 303-312.
- Edgeller, M.L.** 1996. First-year Mediterranean Gull with all-dark wings. *Dutch Birding* 18(5): 241-242.
- Eigenhuis, K.J.** 1989. Kleine Kokmeeuw te IJmuiden van juni 1988 tot januari 1989 [Bonaparte's Gull at IJmuiden]. *Dutch Birding* 11(4): 145-151.
- Elkins, N. & Yésou, P.** 1998. Sabine's Gulls in western France and southern Britain. *British Birds* 91(9): 386-397.
- Elkins, N.** 1987. Origin of Arctic gulls in Britain and Ireland. *British Birds* 80(12): 635-636.
- Elmberg, J. & Müller, L.** 2003. The first records of Grey-headed Gull *Larus cirrocephalus* in Egypt. *Sandgrouse* 25(1): 67-69.
- Evans, L.** 1994. Ivory Gulls in Britain and Ireland. *Birding World* 7(1): 10-14.
- Fisher, D.** 1989. Relict Gulls in Japan. *Birding World* 2(6): 216-217.
- Fisher, D.J.** 1985. Observations on Relict Gull in Mongolia. *Dutch Birding* 7(4): 117-120.
- Frost, R. & Flint, P.** 2001. The occurrence of Great Black-headed Gull *Larus ichthyaetus* in Cyprus. *Sandgrouse* 23(2): 112-118.
- Gavrilov, E.I. & Gavrilov, A.E.** 2000. Possible ringing recoveries of Relict Gull in Bulgaria and Turkey. *Dutch Birding* 22(4): 219-221.
- Garner, M.** 1999. Sabine's Gulls at long range. *Birdwatch* 88: 31.
- Golley, M. & Quinn, D.** 1994. Double take. *Birdwatch* 21: 40-44. [Black-headed & Bonaparte's Gulls]
- Grant, J.** 2011. The Audouin's Gull in Suffolk. *Birding World* 24(5): 199-201.
- Grant, P.** 1988. Relict Gulls in China. *Birding World* 1(7): 240-241.
- Grant, P.J.** 1980. On identification and ageing of Great Black-headed Gull. *Dutch Birding* 2(2): 58-59.
- Gutiérrez, R. & Guinart, E.** 2008. The Ebro Delta Audouin's Gull colony and vagrancy potential to northwest Europe. *British Birds* 101(8): 443-447.
- Habib, M.I.** 2017. Surveys of White-eyed Gull on islands in Red Sea, Egypt, and notes on behaviour. *Dutch Birding* 39(1): 13-21.
- Habib, M.I.** 2018. Slender-billed Gulls *Larus genei* breeding at El Nasser salinas, northern Egypt, June 2017. *Sandgrouse* 40(1): 28-35.
- Heintzenberg, F. & Dierschke, J.** 1996. Large numbers of Relict Gulls on Happy Island, China in August-September 1994. *Dutch Birding* 18(2): 59-63.

- Hoogendoorn, W. & van IJendoorn, E.J.** 1994. Pre-breeding moult in Franklin's Gulls in the Western Palearctic. *Dutch Birding* 16(2): 61-64.
- Hoogendoorn, W. & Steinhaus, G.H.** 1990. Nearctic gulls in the Western Palearctic. *Dutch Birding* 12(3): 109-164. [Franklin's, Laughing & Bonaparte's Gulls]
- Hoogendoorn, W.** 1988. Franklins Meeuw in Nederlands-Belgisch grensgebied in juni-juli 1987 [Franklin's Gull in Dutch-Belgian border region]. *Dutch Birding* 10(2): 71-78.
- Hoogendoorn, W.** 1995. Status van Vorkstaartmeeuwen in Nederland [Status of Sabine's Gull in the Netherlands]. *Dutch Birding* 17(2): 64-66.
- Hoogendoorn, W., Moerbeek, D.J., Meininger, P.L. & Berrevoets, C.M.** 1992. Spring head-moult in Mediterranean Gull in north-western France. *Dutch Birding* 14(6): 207-214.
- Hoogendoorn, W., van den Berg, A.B. & Mullarney, K.** 1991. Brown-headed Gulls with mirrors on three primaries. *Dutch Birding* 13(2): 63-64.
- Hume, R.A. & Christie, D.A.** 1989. Sabine's Gulls and other seabirds after the October 1987 storm. *British Birds* 82(5): 191-208.
- Jones, J.** 2014. Grey-headed Gull: a potential vagrant to Britain? *Birdwatch* 266: 42-43.
- Jones, J.** 2015. Black-headed and Bonaparte's Gulls photo guide. *Birdwatch* 273: 45-52.
- Jones, J.** 2018. Little, Black-headed and Bonaparte's Gulls photo guide. *Birdwatch* 311: 37-43.
- Jones, J.** 2020. Laughing and Franklin's Gulls ID photo guide. *Birdwatch* 334: 37-42.
- Josa, P. & Ferrer-Obiol, J.** 2018. Unusual plumage of Mediterranean Gull in Spain. *Dutch Birding* 40(2): 101-104.
- Kehoe, C. & Quinn, D.** 1993. Patterns of recognition. *Birdwatch* 17: 40-45. [Little, Ross's & Sabine's Gulls, Kittiwake]
- Keijsers, R. & Ebels, E.B.** 2020. Audouins Meeuw bij 's-Hertogenbosch in april 2019 [Audouin's Gull at 's-Hertogenbosch]. *Dutch Birding* 42(3): 188-190.
- Kelly, A.G., Coombes, R.H., O'Mahony, D. & Porter, B.** 2014. First record of Audouin's Gull *Ichthyæetus audouinii* for Ghana. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 21(2): 226-228.
- King, B.** 1988. Possibly melanistic Kittiwake in Cornwall. *British Birds* 81(4): 181.
- King, J. & Shirihai, H.** 1996. Identification and ageing of Audouin's Gull. *Birding World* 9(2): 52-61.
- Lambertini, M.** 1995. Audouin's Gull - the future in fishermen's hands. *Birding World* 8(7): 261-262.
- Larkin, P.** 2000. Identification of apparent hybrid Mediterranean x Black-headed Gull. *British Birds* 93(3): 144.
- Lawicki, L.** 2012. Great Black-headed Gull: why is it still so rare in northern and western Europe? *Birding World* 25(9): 380-389.
- Mackrill, E.** 1989. First-year plumages of Audouin's Gull. *British Birds* 82(2): 73-77.
- Mackrill, E.J.** 1987. Mystery photograph: 1st winter Audouin's Gull. *Dutch Birding* 9(3): 113-114.
- McGeehan, G.** 1997. Squall gulls. *Birdwatch* 63: 38-41. [Sabine's Gull & Kittiwake]
- McGhie, H.A. & Logunov, D.V.** 2005. Discovering the breeding grounds of Ross's Gull: 100 years on. *British Birds* 98(11): 589-599.
- McKenzie, D.** 2007. Little wonder. *Birdwatch* 184: 7-10. [Little Gull]
- McMurdo Hamilton, T., Brown, A. & Lock, L.** 2016. Kittiwake declines extend to southern England and beyond: an update on colonies at the southern edge of the species' Northeast Atlantic range. *British Birds* 109(4): 199-210.

- Meininger, P.L. & Sorensen, U.G.** 1993. Egypt as a major wintering area of Little Gulls. *British Birds* 86(9): 407-410.
- Meininger, P.L.** 1995. Little Gulls breeding in south-western Netherlands. *Dutch Birding* 17(4): 152-154.
- Meltofte, H., Edelstam, C., Granström, G., Hammar, J. & Hjort, C.** 1981. Ross's Gulls in the Arctic pack-ice. *British Birds* 74(8): 316-320.
- Messenger, D.** 1993. Spring passage of Little Gulls across Northern England. *British Birds* 86(9): 397-406.
- Messenger, D.** 2001. Adult Little Gulls summering in Britain, 1975-97. *British Birds* 94(7): 310-314.
- Moerbeek, D.J.** 1993. Ross' Meeuw te Ijmuiden in november 1992 [Ross's Gull at Ijmuiden in November 1992]. *Dutch Birding* 15(1): 7-13.
- Nicolau-Guillaumet, P.** 2000. Sur la Mouette de Ross *Rhodostethia rosea* en France [On Ross's Gull in France]. *Alauda* 68(2): 156-157.
- Olthoff, M.** 1998. Lachmeeuw in Groningen in augustus-oktober 1997 [Laughing Gull at Groningen]. *Dutch Birding* 20(3): 107-110.
- Ottens, G.** 2004. Lachmeeuw in Nederland en Duitsland in 2000-02 [Laughing Gull in the Netherlands and Germany in 2000-02]. *Dutch Birding* 26(5): 297-301.
- Ottens, G.** 2006. Extralimital occurrence of Slender-billed Gull in Europe. *Dutch Birding* 28(2): 69-78.
- Ottens, G.** 2007. Lost and found: Laughing Gull 'Atze' in Europe. *Dutch Birding* 29(5): 288-291.
- Panov, E.N.** 2009. The social and communication behaviour of the Great Black-headed Gull. *British Birds* 102(2): 72-83.
- Paterson, A.M., Vilalta, A.M. & Dies, J.I.** 1992. Partial breeding failure of Audouin's Gull in two Spanish colonies in 1991. *British Birds* 85(3): 97-100.
- Piskunov, V.V. & Antonchikov, A.N.** 2007. Flock of 14 Relict Gulls in southern Russia and north-western Kazakhstan in May 2000. *Dutch Birding* 29(2): 94-95.
- Pullan, G. & Martin, J.** 2004. From the Rarities Committee's files: presumed hybrid gull resembling Franklin's Gull. *British Birds* 97(6): 264-269.
- Prŷs-Jones, R.** 2006. The 1885 Greenland breeding record of Ross's Gull. *British Birds* 98(4): 208-210.
- Sándor, A.D. & Moldován, I.** 2010. Lanner Falcon *Falco biarmicus* preying on White-eyed Gull *Larus leucophthalmus* in Egypt. *Sandgrouse* 32(1): 2-3.
- Sangster, G.** 1999. Trends in systematics: Relationships among gulls - new approaches. *Dutch Birding* 21(4): 207-218.
- Shirihai, H.** 1992. Grey-headed Gulls in Israel and their identification. *Dutch Birding* 14(1): 1-6.
- Smith, J.** 2003. A Franklin's Gull at Eilat - new to Israel and the Middle East. *Birding World* 16(7): 281.
- Smith, J.P.** 2004. The first Franklin's Gull *Larus pipixcan* in Israel and the Middle East. *Sandgrouse* 26(1): 65-66.
- Tenovuo, J.** 2011. Ivory Gull and Sabine's Gull: two rare European species breeding in Svalbard, Norway. *Birding World* 24(7): 300-304.
- Thomas, V.G. & MacDonald, S.D.** 1987. The Breeding Distribution and Current Population Status of the Ivory Gull in Canada. *Arctic* 40(3): 211-218.
- Thomason, B.** 2009. The Ivory Gull on Fetlar, Shetland. *Birding World* 21(12): 498-499.

- van Bemmelen, R.S.A. & Groenendijk, D.** 2003. Masters of Mystery Solution: 3rd calendar year Audouin's Gull. *Dutch Birding* 25(4): 253-254.
- van Bemmelen, R.S.A. & Groenendijk, D.** 2006. Masters of Mystery Solution: juvenile Mediterranean Gull. *Dutch Birding* 28(6): 366.
- van den Berg, A.B. & Pop, R.** 1982. Laughing Gull with flame-scarlet bill and legs. *Dutch Birding* 4(2): 56.
- van den Berg, A.B., Hoogendoorn, W. & Mullarney, K.** 1991. Wing and tail moult in first-year Brown-headed Gulls wintering in Thailand. *Dutch Birding* 13(2): 59-63.
- van der Ham, N.** 1981. Waarneming van Ross' Meeuw te Camperduin in Januari 1981 [Observation of Ross's Gull at Camperduin in January 1981]. *Dutch Birding* 3(1): 16-17.
- van der Spek, V.** 2005. Ross' Meeuw bij Scheveningen [Ross's Gull at Scheveningen]. *Dutch Birding* 27(1): 81-82.
- van Dijk, K., Ooterhuis, R., Middendorp, B. & Majoor, F.** 2012. New longevity records of Black-headed Gull, with comments on wear and loss of aluminium rings. *Dutch Birding* 34(1): 20-31.
- van Dongen, R.M. & de Rouw, P.W.W.** 1987. Kleine Kokmeeuw te IJmuiden in augustus 1985 [Bonaparte's Gull at IJmuiden in August on 4 August 1985]. *Dutch Birding* 9(2): 55-59.
- van IJzendoorn, E.J.** 1989. Reuzenzwartkopmeeuw in IJsselmeergebied in zomers van 1974-76 [Great Black-headed Gull in IJsselmeer area in summers of 1974-75]. *Dutch Birding* 11(1): 5-8.
- van Oosten, H.** 2004. Franklins Meeuw bij Blauwe Kamer [Franklin's Gull near Rhenen September 2004]. *Dutch Birding* 26(5): 358-359.
- Verschuieren, Y.** 2010. In the pink. *Birdwatch* 222: 36-39. [Ross's Gull]
- Versluys, M. & Fokkema, J.** 1990. Franklins Meeuw in Brandemeer in juni 1988 [Franklin's Gull in Brandemeer]. *Dutch Birding* 12(2): 65-69.
- Vinicombe, K. & Hathway, R.** 2005. Sabine's Gull. *Birdwatch* 159: 30-32. [Sabine's & Little Gulls, Kittiwake]
- Vinicombe, K. & Hopkin, P.J.** 1993. The Great Black-headed Gull in Britain. *British Birds* 86(5): 201-205.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2005. Bona fide. *Birdwatch* 152: 27-29. [Bonaparte's Gull]
- Visser, C. & van der Wal, C.A.** 1987. Ivoormeeuw op Schiermonnikoog in februari 1987 [Ivory Gull on Schiermonnikoog in February 1987]. *Dutch Birding* 9(2): 60-62.
- Volkov, A.E. & de Korte, J.** 1996. Distribution and numbers of breeding Ivory Gulls *Pagophila eburnea* in Severnaja Zemlja, Russian Arctic. *Polar Research* 15: 11-21.
- Vuilleumier, F.R.** 1995. A large colony of Ivory Gulls *Pagophila eburnea* on Victoria Island, Russia. *Alauda* 63(2): 135-148.
- Walker, D.** 2003. The Audouin's Gull in Kent - a new British bird. *Birding World* 16(5): 199-202.
- Watson, F.J.** 1983. Head shapes and postures of Slender-billed and Black-headed Gulls. *British Birds* 76(3): 137.
- Weintraub, J.D. & San Miguel, M.** 1999. First record of the Ivory Gull in California. *Western Birds* 30(1): 39-43.
- Wiehle, D. & Malczyk, P.** 2005. Aberrantly moulting Black-headed Gull at Spytkowice, Poland. *Dutch Birding* 27(3): 202.
- Wilds, C.** 1986. 'Mystery photographs 92' - Franklin's Gull or Laughing Gull? *British Birds* 79(7): 343-348.

Winkel, E. 2010. Sooty Gull and White-eyed Gull: ageing and plumages. *Dutch Birding* 32(1): 20-28.

Young, S. 2007. Ross-tinted spectacles. *Birdwatch* 177: 24-37. [Ross's Gull]

Zieliński, P., Iciek, T., Zielińska, M., Szymczak, J., Gajewski, M., Bukaciński, D., Bukacińska, M., Betleja, J., Bednarz, Ł., Loręcki, A., Kołodziejczyk, P. & Ławicki, Ł. 2019. Identification of hybrids Mediterranean x Black-headed Gull in Poland. *Dutch Birding* 41(5): 318-330.

Larus Gulls:

Adriaens, P. & Gibbins, C. 2016. Identification of the *Larus canus* complex. *Dutch Birding* 38(1): 1-63.

Adriaens, P. & Mactavish, B. 2004. Identification of adult American Herring Gull. *Dutch Birding* 26(3): 151-179.

Adriaens, P. 2012. Iceland and Kumlien's Gulls photo shoot. *Birdwatch* 238: 41-47.

Adriaens, P. 2017. Slaty-backed Gull photo guide. *Birdwatch* 297: 33-38.

Adriaens, P., Muusse, M. & Winters, R. 2008. First-year Herring Gulls mimicking Smithsonian Gull. *Dutch Birding* 30(1): 1-6.

Adriaens, P., Vercruijsse, H.J.P. & Stienen, E.W.M. 2012. Hybrid gulls in Belgium - an update. *British Birds* 105(9): 530-542.

Ahmad, M. & Elliot, M. 2000. Red herrings? *Birdwatch* 99: 22-24. [American Herring & Herring Gulls]

Alfrey, P. & Ahmad, M. 2007. Short-billed Gull on Terceira, Azores in February-March 2003 and identification of the 'Mew Gull complex'. *Dutch Birding* 29(4): 201-212.

Altenburg, R.G.M. 2006. Kandidaat Heuglins Meeuwen in Amsterdam [Probable Heuglin's Gull in Amsterdam]. *Dutch Birding* 28(4): 269-271.

Altenburg, R.G.M., Luijendijk, B-J., Muusse, M.J.M. & Muusse, T.O.V. 2007. Moulting sequence in second calendar-year Baltic Gull at Amsterdam in May 2006. *Dutch Birding* 29(2): 95-97.

Altenburg, R.G.M., Meulmeester, L., Muusse, M.J.M., Muusse, T.O.V. & Wolf, P.A. 2011. Field identification criteria for second calendar-year Baltic Gull. *Dutch Birding* 33(5): 304-311.

Altenburg, R.G.M., Muusse, M.J.M., Luijendijk, B-J. & Muusse, T.O.V. 2006. Restricted moulting in second calendar-year Baltic Gull. *Dutch Birding* 28(3): 162-164.

Arizaga, J., Herrero, A. & Aldalur, A. 2019. Seasonal pattern of plumage colour in Yellow-legged Gulls at Bay of Biscay, Spain. *Dutch Birding* 41(3): 166-174.

Arlow, S. 2010. The adult Thayer's Gull in Essex. *Birding World* 23(11): 475-478.

Arlow, S. 2011. Up in the dumps. *Birdwatch* 223: 52-53. [Thayer's Gull]

Arlow, S. 2016. 'Thayer's Gull in Essex: new to Britain. *British Birds* 109(6): 324-337.

Babbington, J. & Roberts, P. 2020. An updated status assessment of 'Baltic' Lesser Black-backed Gull *Larus fuscus fuscus* in Saudi Arabia. *Sandgrouse* 42(2): 270-275.

Baggott, C., Helberg, M. & Muusse, M. 2018. Breeding Baltic Gulls from the Horsvær archipelago in Norway and the occurrence of such birds in Britain. *British Birds* 111(9): 499-511.

Bakker, T. 1999. Heuglins Meeuw in Groningen: nieuw voor Nederland? [Heuglin's Gull in Groningen: new for Netherlands?]. *Dutch Birding* 21(4): 239-240.

Bakker, T., Offereins, R. & Winters, R. 2000. Caspian Gull identification gallery. *Birding World* 13(2): 60-74.

- Bakker, T., van Dijken, K. & Ebels, E.B.** 2001. Glaucous-winged Gull at Essaouira, Morocco, in January 1995. *Dutch Birding* 23(5): 271-274.
- Batty, C., Lowe, T. & Millington, R.** 2003. Winter gull gallery: 2002/2003. *Birding World* 16(3): 114-125.
- Baxter, P. & Gibbins, C.** 2007. Identification of Kumlien's and American Herring Gull and other large gulls at St. John's, Newfoundland. *Birding World* 20(4): 162-175.
- Bergier, P., Zadane, Y. & Qninba, A.** 2009. Cape Gull: a new breeding species in the Western Palearctic. *Birding World* 22(6): 253-256.
- Buckingham, D.L.** 1998. Variation and occurrence of *intermedius* Lesser Black-backed Gulls in southern England. *British Birds* 91(1-2): 60-62.
- Buzun, V.A.** 2002. Descriptive update on gull taxonomy: 'West Siberian Gull'. *British Birds* 95(5): 216-232.
- Carey, G.J. & Kennerley, P.R.** 1996. 'Mew Gull': the first record for Hong Kong and the identification and systematics of Common Gull forms in east Asia. *Hong Kong Bird Report* 1995 pp. 134-149.
- Charles, D.** 2008. Ring-billed Gull breeding with Common Gull on Copeland Islands Co. Down. The first confirmed breeding record for Ring-billed Gull in the Western Palearctic. *Northern Ireland Bird Report* xviii p. 122.
- Charles, D.** 2009. Kumlien's Gulls in Ireland and the 'Cliften Gull' conundrum. *Birding World* 22(3): 107-110.
- Charles, D.** 2012. Thayer's and Kumlien's Gulls in 2012. *Birding World* 25(2): 65-67.
- Clasper, B.** 1989. Ring-billed Gull displaying to Common Gull. *British Birds* 82(10): 447.
- Collett, T.** 2009. The Glaucous-winged Gull in Cleveland - the second British record. *Birding World* 22(1): 14-21.
- Collinson, J.M., Parkin, D.T., Knox, A.G., Sangster, G. & Svensson, L.** 2008. Species boundaries in the Herring and Lesser Black-backed Gull complex. *British Birds* 101(7): 340-363.
- Collinson, M.** 2001. Genetic relationships among the different races of Herring Gull, Yellow-backed Gull and Lesser Black-backed Gull. *British Birds* 94(11): 523-528.
- Copete, J.L., Velasco, D.L. & Armada, R.** 2006. First-winter Caspian Gull off Gijón, Spain, in September 2005. *Dutch Birding* 28(1): 19-21.
- Cottaar, F.** 1994. Geelpootmeeuwcomplex van Ijmuiden: in hoeverre zijn geelpootmeeuwen echte etc. [Yellow-legged Gulls and hybrids breeding at Ijmuiden since 1987]. *Dutch Birding* 26(1): 36-42.
- Crochet, P.-A. & Adriaens, P.** 2007. Adult American Herring Gull on Flores, Azores, in December 2005. *Dutch Birding* 29(4): 213-217.
- de Heer, P.** 1981. On Great Black-backed Gull with orange legs. *Dutch Birding* 3(1): 9.
- de Heer, P.** 1981. Over Herkenning van Geelpootmeeuw en Voorkomen in Nederland [On the Identification of Yellow-legged Gull in Netherlands]. *Dutch Birding* 2(4): 131-139.
- de Heer, P.** 1981. Over status van Baltische Kleine Mantelmeeuw in Nederland [On status of Baltic Lesser Black-backed Gull in Netherlands]. *Dutch Birding* 3(2): 55.
- Dean, A.R.** 1984. Origins and distribution of British Glaucous Gulls. *British Birds* 77(4): 165-166.
- Dennis, M.K.** 1995. Yellow-legged Gull along the River Thames in Essex. *British Birds* 88(1): 8-14.

- Devillers, P.** 1979. Un Goéland brun (*Larus fuscus*) en Guyane française [A Lesser Black-backed Gull in French Guiana]. *Le Gerfaut* 69: 79-80.
- Devillers, P.** 1983. Yellow-legged Herring Gulls on southern North Sea shores. *British Birds* 76(4): 191-192.
- Diggin, J.** 2001. The American Herring Gulls in County Cork. *Birding World* 14(2): 62-65.
- Dubois, P.J. & Yésou, P.** 1984. Identification of juvenile yellow-legged Herring Gulls. *British Birds* 77(8): 344-348.
- Dubois, P.** 2001. Atlantic Islands Yellow-legged Gulls: an identification gallery. *Birding World* 14(7): 293-304.
- Dubois, P.J.** 1997. Identification of North American Herring Gull. *British Birds* 90(8): 314-324.
- Ebels, E.B., Adriaens, P. & King, J.R.** 2001. Identification and ageing of Glaucous-winged Gull and hybrids. *Dutch Birding* 23(5): 247-270.
- Edelaar, L. & Ebels, E.B.** 2009. Stormmeeuw met kenmerken van Kamtsjatkastormmeeuw bij Egmond aan Zee in februari 2005 [Mew Gull resembling Kamtschata Gull]. *Dutch Birding* 31(5): 291-298.
- Edelaar, L. & Ebels, E.B.** 2016. Thayers Meeuw bij Egmond en Bergen in april 2015 [Thayer's Gull in Egmond and Bergen]. *Dutch Birding* 38(6): 375-383.
- Eds.** 1990. Herring Gulls resembling Thayer's. *Birding World* 3(3): 94-95.
- Eigenhuis, K.J.** 1990. Russische Stormmeeuw in Nederland [Russian Common Gulls in the Netherlands]. *Dutch Birding* 12(4): 191-192.
- Elliott, M.** 2008. The Azorean Atlantic Gull in Cornwall. *Birding World* 21(11): 462-466.
- Elsermans, S.** 1991. Yellow-legged Gulls with flesh-coloured legs. *Dutch Birding* 13(5): 176.
- Eskelin, T. & Pursiainen, J.** 1998. The status of 'Lesser Black-backed Gulls' of *heuglini*, *graellsii*, and *intermedius* type in Finland. *Alula* 4(2): 42-54.
- Faber, M. & Neubauer, G.** 2002. Herring, Yellow-legged and Pontic Gulls wintering in inland Poland. *Dutch Birding* 24(6): 350-357.
- Faber, M., Betleja, J., Gwiazda, R. & Malczyk, P.** 2001. Mixed colonies of large white-headed gulls in southern Poland. *British Birds* 94(11): 529-534.
- Filchagov, A.V.** 1993. The Armenian Gull in Armenia. *British Birds* 86(11): 550-560.
- Flood, B.** 2002. Three American Herring Gulls on the Isles of Scilly. *Birding World* 15(3): 106-110.
- Frede, M. & Langbehn, H.** 1997. A contribution to the identification and distribution of the Armenian Gull. *Alula* 3(3): 102-108.
- Gantlett, S.** 1991. The rise and fall of Thayer's Gull. *Birding World* 4(3): 84-86.
- Garner, M. & Quinn, D.** 1997. Identification of Yellow-legged Gulls in Britain. *British Birds* 90(1-2): 25-62.
- Garner, M. & Mactavish, B.** 2001. The in-between gull. *Birdwatch* 103: 26-31. [Kumlien's Gull]
- Garner, M. & McGeehan, A.** 1997. Dump gulls. *Birding World* 10(3): 101-102. [American Herring, Kumlien's and possible Glaucous x Herring Gulls]
- Garner, M. & McGeehan, A.** 1998. Identification of juvenile and first winter Thayer's Gull. *Birding World* 11(3): 94-101.
- Garner, M.** 1997. Large white-headed gulls in the United Arab Emirates, A contribution to their field identification. *Emirates Bird Report* 19: 94-103.

- Garner, M.** 1998. Another piece in the jigsaw. *Birdwatch* 74: 25-32. [*micahellis*, *cachinnans*, *atlantis* & *barabensis*]
- Garner, M.** 1998. Variability of field characters in adult Pontic Gull: a comment. *Dutch Birding* 20(5): 238-239.
- Garner, M.** 1999. Identification of alleged juvenile Pontic Gull in the Netherlands in September 1997. *Dutch Birding* 21(1): 40-41.
- Garner, M.** 2004. Rare gulls in focus. *Birdwatch* 141: 26-30. [Thayer's, Kumlien's & American Herring Gulls]
- Garner, M.** 2011. Caspian Gull photo guide. *Birdwatch* 233: 41-47.
- Garner, M., Kolbeinsson, Y. & Mactavish, B.** 2000. Identification of first-winter Kumlien's Gull and the 'Whitby Gull'. *Birding World* 13(3): 116-119.
- Garner, M., Quinn, D. & Glover, B.** 1997. Identification of Yellow-legged Gulls in Britain Part 2. *British Birds* 90(9): 369-383.
- Gibbins, C. & Hackett, P.** 2009. The Slaty-backed Gull in Latvia - a second first for the Western Palearctic. *Birding World* 22(4): 148-150.
- Gibbins, C., Small, B.J. & Sweeney, J.** 2010. Identification of Caspian Gull. Part 1: typical birds. *British Birds* 103(3): 142-183.
- Gibbins, C., Neubauer, G. & Small, B.J.** 2011. Identification of Caspian Gull. Part 2: phenotypic variability and the field characteristics of hybrids. *British Birds* 104(12): 702-742.
- Golley, M. & Elliott, M.** 1993. Identification of *argentatus* Herring Gull. *Birding World* 6(1): 32-38.
- Gosselin, M. & David, N.** 1975. Field identification of Thayer's Gulls (*Larus thayeri*) in eastern North America. *American Birds* 29: 1059-1066.
- Gruber, D.** 1999. Identification of juvenile and immature Baltic Gulls. *Dutch Birding* 21(3): 129-147.
- Habib, M.I.** 2017. New breeding colony of Yellow-legged Gull at Port Fouad, Egypt in May 2016. *Dutch Birding* 39(2): 86-87.
- Hallam, N. & Lewington, I.** 2007. The Dix Pit gull. *Birding World* 20(12): 503-505.
- Hanlon, J.** 2016. Gulls for dummies. *Birdwatch* 285: 55-58.
- Harrop, H.R.** 1993. Mystery photographs: 1st winter Ring-billed Gull. *British Birds* 86(6): 268-269.
- Herroelen, P.** 1991. Russische Stormmeeuw in Nederland [Russian Common Gulls in the Netherlands]. *Dutch Birding* 13(1): 18.
- Hoogendoorn, W. & Steinhaus, G.H.** 1990. Nearctic gulls in the Western Palearctic. *Dutch Birding* 12(3): 109-164. [Ring-billed Gull]
- Hoogendoorn, W. & van Scheepen, P.** 1998. Status van Baltische Mantelmeeuw in Nederland [Status of Baltic Gull in the Netherlands]. *Dutch Birding* 20(1): 6-10.
- Hoogendoorn, W., Adriaens, P., Cederroth, C., De Smet, G. & Lindholm, A.** 2003. Three American Herring Gulls at Porto, Portugal, in March-April 2001. *Dutch Birding* 25(4): 235-246.
- Hoogendoorn, W., Eigenhuis, K.J. & van 'tHof, J.** 1993. Herring Gull with much restricted black marks on wing-tip at IJmuiden. *Dutch Birding* 15(6): 262-263.
- Howell, S.N.G. & Elliott, M.T.** 2001. Identification and Variation of Winter Adult Thayer's Gulls with Comments on Taxonomy. *Alula* 7(4): 130-144.
- Howell, S.N.G. & Mactavish, B.** 2003. Identification and Variation of Winter Adult Kumlien's Gulls. *Alula* 9(1): 2-15.

- Howell, S.N.G.** 2003. Identification and ageing of Glaucous-winged Gull and hybrids. *Dutch Birding* 25(3): 172-173.
- Jiguet, F.** 2002. Taxonomy of the Kelp Gull *Larus dominicanus* Lichtenstein, inferred from biometrics and wing pattern, including two undescribed subspecies. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologist' Club* 122: 50-71.
- Jiguet, F.** 2003. Kelp Gull in France in January 1995. *Dutch Birding* 25(5): 327.
- Jiguet, F., Defos du Rau, P. & Reeber, S.** 2004. A Cape Gull in Paris - a new European bird. *Birding World* 17(2): 62-70.
- Jiguet, F., Jaramillo, A. & Sinclair, I.** 2001. Identification of Kelp Gull. *Birding World* 14(3): 112-125.
- Jones, J.** 2016. Common, Ring-billed and Herring Gulls photo guide. *Birdwatch* 294: 45-52.
- Jones, J.** 2019. Rise and fall. *Birdwatch* 329: 48-51. [Ring-billed Gull]
- Jones, J.** 2020. Glaucous and Iceland Gulls ID Photo Guide. *Birdwatch* 342: 32-37.
- Jonsson, L.** 1998. Baltic Lesser Black-backed Gull *Larus fuscus fuscus* - moult, ageing and identification. *Birding World* 11(8): 295-317.
- Jonsson, L.** 1998. Yellow-legged gulls and yellow-legged Herring Gulls in the Baltic. *Alula* 4(3): 74-100.
- Jönsson, O.** 2011. Great Black-backed Gulls breeding at Khniffis Lagoon, Morocco and the status of Cape Gull in the Western Palearctic. *Birding World* 24(2): 68-76.
- Kehoe, C.** 1992. A possible hybrid Ring-billed Gull x Common Gull. *Birding World* 5(8): 312-313.
- Kehoe, C. & Elliott, M.** 1992. Ring-billed Gull confusion risks. *Birdwatch* 1(6): 44-48.
- Kennerley, P.R.** 1987. Iris, leg and mantle colour of Mongolian Yellow-legged Gull. *Dutch Birding* 9(1): 29.
- Kilbane, T.** 1989. Thayer's Gull in Galway - A New Western Palearctic Bird. *Birding World* 2(4): 125-129. [Not accepted as a Thayer's Gull by the IRBC]
- King, J.** 2007. Identification of Glaucous-winged Gull: a photo gallery. *Birding World* 20(2): 64-72.
- King, J.R. & Carey, G.** 2000. Gulls in Japan. *Birding World* 13(4): 160-163. [Black-tailed, Slaty-backed, Vega, Mongolian, Thayer's, Kamchatka and Glaucous Gulls]
- Knudsen, H.** 2020. Armenian Gull at Blåvand, Denmark, in May 2017. *Dutch Birding* 42(5): 344-347.
- Koerkamp, G.G.** 1989. Waarnemingen van oostelijke Stormmeeuwen in Nederland [Observations of eastern Common Gulls in the Netherlands]. *Dutch Birding* 11(1): 25-27.
- Kok, D. & van Duivendijk, N.** 1997. Masters of Mystery Solution: 1st winter Glaucous-winged Gull. *Dutch Birding* 19(3): 125-130.
- Kok, D. & van Duivendijk, N.** 1998. Masters of Mystery Solution: 1st year Yellow-legged Gull. *Dutch Birding* 20(6): 301-304.
- Kok, D. & van Duivendijk, N.** 1998. Masters of Mystery Solution: 2nd winter Common Gull. *Dutch Birding* 20(1): 40.
- Kok, D. & van Duivendijk, N.** 2002. Masters of Mystery Solution: 1st year Great Black-backed Gull. *Dutch Birding* 24(1): 32.
- Kolbeinsson, Y.** 2012. The first Slaty-backed Gull for Iceland. *Birding World* 25(5): 211-215.

- Kompanje, E.J.O. & Post, J.N.J.** 1993. Nieuwe vondsten van Russische Stormmeeuw in Nederland [New finds of Russian Common Gull in the Netherlands]. *Dutch Birding* 15(6): 254-258.
- Koskinen, H. & Rauste, V.** 2006. Primary moult of Baltic Gull during the first 15 months. *Dutch Birding* 28(3): 158-161.
- Lewington, I.** 2006. A Caspian Gull in Oxfordshire and Ireland. *Birding World* 19(3): 118-119.
- Lewington, I.** 2009. Identification of the Azorean Atlantic Gull in Oxfordshire. *Birding World* 22(11): 459-462.
- Liebers, D. & Dierschke, V.** 1997. Variability of field characters in adult Pontic Yellow-legged Gull. *Dutch Birding* 19(6): 277-280.
- Lonergan, P. & Millington, R.** 2009. Identification of Black-tailed Gull - a photo gallery. *Birding World* 22(2): 73-77.
- Lonergan, P. & Millington, R.** 2009. Identification of Vega Gull - a photo gallery. *Birding World* 22(2): 67-72.
- Lonergan, P. & Mullarney, K.** 2004. Identification of American Herring Gull in a western European context. *Dutch Birding* 26(1): 1-35.
- Lonergan, P.** 1999. Another Thayer's Gull in Ireland. *Birding World* 12(1): 38-39.
- Lonergan, P., Buchheim, A., Millington, R. & Mctavish, B.** 2009. Identification of Slaty-backed Gull - a photo gallery. *Birding World* 22(2): 60-66.
- López-Velasco, D. & Adriaens, P.** 2012. Adult Smithsonian Gull in Galicia, Spain, in winter 2011/12. *Dutch Birding* 34(5): 294-301.
- Lowe, T.** 2006. An Atlantic Gull in Ireland. *Birding World* 19(9): 391-392.
- Lowe, T.** 2012. Apparent hybrid Ring-billed x Lesser Black-backed Gulls in Shropshire and Spain. *Birding World* 25(4): 159-163.
- Lowe, T.** 2012. The Thayer's Gull in Lincolnshire. *Birding World* 25(4): 148-158.
- Madge, S.** 1983. Iris colour of Mongolian Yellow-legged Gull. *Dutch Birding* 5(4): 91.
- Madge, S.** 1985. Iris colour of Mongolian Yellow-legged Gull. *Dutch Birding* 7(4): 145.
- Madge, S.** 1996. Races apart. *Birdwatch* 49: 28-33. [American Herring, Vega, Heuglin's & Yellow-legged Gulls]
- McGeehan, A. & Garner, M.** 1997. The Thayer's Gull in Belfast. *Birding World* 10(3): 93-100.
- McGeehan, A. & Millington, R.** 1998. The adult Thayer's Gull in Donegal. *Birding World* 11(3): 102-108.
- McGeehan, A.** 1997. Gull bender. *Birdwatch* 59: 18-21. [Iceland, Glaucous, *argentatus* Herring & Thayer's Gulls]
- McGeehan, A.** 1998. Ring-billed ruffians. *Birdwatch* 67: 30-35. [Ring-billed Gull]
- McGeehan, A.** 2002. Total birding: Look, don't listen. *Dutch Birding* 24(1): 41-44. [*argentatus* Herring Gull]
- McGowan, R.Y. & Kitchener, A.C.** 2001. Historical and taxonomic review of the Iceland Gull *Larus glaucoides* complex. *British Birds* 94(4): 191-195.
- McKenzie, D.** 2007. Tales of *atlantis*. *Birdwatch* 175: 32-33. [*michahellis* & *atlantis*]
- Melville, D.S.** 1990. Notes on the identification of adult Slaty-backed Gulls. *Hong Kong Bird Report* 1989 pp. 144-150.
- Mierauskas, P. & Greimas, E.** 1992. Taxonomic status of yellow-legged Gulls in eastern Baltic. *Dutch Birding* 14(3): 91-94.

- Millington, R. & Garner, M.** 1998. American Herring Gull: in another age. *Birding World* 11(3): 109-112.
- Millington, R. & Garner, M.** 1999. Winter gulls gallery. *Birding World* 12(2): 62-68.
- Millington, R. & Golley, M.** 2006. Identification of Baltic Lesser Black-backed Gull and two presumed individuals in Norfolk. *Birding World* 19(9): 388-390.
- Millington, R.** 1993. Identification and status of Kumlien's Gull. *Birding World* 6(3): 101-106.
- Millington, R.** 2005. Kumlien's Gulls and hybrid Glaucous x Herring Gulls: a winter update. *Birding World* 18(2): 61-65.
- Millington, R.** 2011. The Slaty-backed Gull in London - a new British bird. *Birding World* 24(1): 14-17.
- Millington, R.** 2011. The Slaty-backed Gull revisited, in Essex. *Birding World* 24(2): 57-60.
- Mitchell, D.** 2011. Pacific prediction comes good. *Birdwatch* 225: 52-54. [first Slaty-backed Gull for Britain]
- Mitchell, D.** 2013. Yellow-legged Gull photo guide. *Birdwatch* 257: 37-44.
- Mitchell, D.** 2017. Slaty-backed Gull in London and Essex: new to Britain. *British Birds* 110(7): 405-412.
- Moerbeek, D.J. & Hoogendoorn, W.** 1993. Ringsnavelmeeuw in Belgisch-Nederlands grensgebied in april 1992 [Ring-billed Gull in Belgian-Dutch border area in April 1992]. *Dutch Birding* 15(6): 249.
- Mullarney, K. & Millington, R.** 2005. The putative Thayer's Gull in County Mayo. *Birding World* 18(3): 105-106.
- Mullarney, K.** 1990. American Herring Gulls in Ireland. *Birding World* 3(3): 96-100.
- Muusse, T., Muusse, M., Lijendijk, B-J. & Altenburg, R.** 2005. Identification update: moult variability in 3rd calendar-year Lesser Black-backed Gull. *Birding World* 18(8): 338-348.
- Muusse, T.O.V.** 2011. Kumliens Meeuw in Brabantse Biesbosch in april 2011 [Kumlien's Gull at Brabantse Biesbosch in April 2011]. *Dutch Birding* 33(3): 193-196.
- Neubauer, G. & Millington, R.** 2000. Caspian Gull identification revisited. *Birding World* 13(11): 462-465.
- Neubauer, G., Faber, M. & Zagalska-Neubauer, M.** 2010. Yellow-legged Gull in Poland: status and separation from yellow-legged Herring Gull and hybrids. *Dutch Birding* 32(3): 163-170.
- Neubauer, G., Zagalska-Neubauer, M. & Betleja, J.** 2007. The origin of 'Caspian Gulls' breeding in Poland. *British Birds* 100(9): 552-554.
- Olsen, K.M. & Larssen, H.** 2004. Unmask a Caspian. *Birdwatch* 147: 23-26.
- Osborn, K.** 1985. Possible 'Eastern' Common Gull on Fair Isle. *British Birds* 78(9): 454.
- Panov, E.N. & Monzиков, D.G.** 2000. Status of the form *barabensis* within the '*Larus argentatus-cachinnans-fuscus* complex'. *British Birds* 93(5): 227-241.
- Peltomäki, J.** 2000. Finland Next - Ring-billed Gull. *Alula* 6(1): 2-6.
- Pineau, O., Kayser, Y., Sall, M., Gueye, A. & Hafner, H.** 2001. The Kelp Gull at Banc d'Arguin - a new Western Palearctic bird. *Birding World* 14(3): 110-111.
- Prys-Jones, R.** 2000. Provenance of the first record of 'Kumlien's Gull'. *British Birds* 93(6): 278.
- Quinn, D.** 2009. American Herring Gull in Cheshire & Wirral: new to Britain. *British Birds* 102(6): 342-347.

- Rock, P.** 2005. Urban gulls: problems and solutions. *British Birds* 98(7): 338-355.
- Sammut, M. & Azzopardi, J.** 2010. The status of Caspian Gull in Malta. *British Birds* 103(3): 185-187.
- Sanders, J.** 2007. The Glaucous-winged Gull in Gloucestershire - a new British bird. *Birding World* 20(1): 13-19.
- Sanders, J.** 2010. Glaucous-winged Gull in Gloucestershire: new to Britain. *British Birds* 103(1): 53-59.
- Sangster, G.** 1999. Trends in systematics: Relationships among gulls - new approaches. *Dutch Birding* 21(4): 207-218.
- Satat, N. & Laird, B.** 1992. The Armenian Gull. *Birding World* 5(1): 32-36.
- Schrijvershof, P.G. & Schrijvershof, R.** 1988. Ringsnavelmeeuw te Europoort in juli 1986 [Ring-billed Gull at Europoort in July 1986]. *Dutch Birding* 10(1): 20-23.
- Scott, M.** 2004. Kumlien's Gull - some thoughts on identification. *Birding Scotland* 7: 59-63.
- Shepherd, K.B. & Votier, S.C.** 1993. Common Gull showing characteristics apparently consistent with North American race. *British Birds* 86(5): 220-223.
- Spencer, B.J. & Lauro, A.J.** 1984. Separating first basic Ring-billed and Common Gull. *Dutch Birding* 6(2): 55-57.
- Stewart, P.** 2007. The Baltic Gull in Gloucestershire - the first confirmed British record. *Birding World* 20(4): 152-153.
- Stoddart, A. & McInerny, C.** 2017. The 'Azorian Yellow-legged Gull' in Britain. *British Birds* 110(11): 666-674.
- Tucker, V.** 1985. Origin of British Glaucous Gulls. *British Birds* 78(7): 355-356. [with a reply by A.R. Dean]
- van Bemmelen, R.S.A., Groenendijk, D. & Eerbeek, J.** 2006. Masters of Mystery Solution: 2nd calendar year *graellsii* Lesser Black-backed Gull. *Dutch Birding* 28(5): 311-314.
- van Bemmelen, R.S.A. & Groenendijk, D.** 2003. Masters of Mystery Solution: 1st winter Mew Gull. *Dutch Birding* 25(4): 252-253.
- van Bemmelen, R.S.A. & Groenendijk, D.** 2005. Masters of Mystery Solution: European Herring Gull. *Dutch Birding* 27(2): 130-132.
- van der Spek, V.** 2014. Kumliens Meeuw bij Scheveningen in December 2013 [Kumlien's Gull at Scheveningen in December 2013]. *Dutch Birding* 36(4): 246-249.
- van Dijk, K. & Hiemstra, D.** 2004. Ruim 33 jaar oude Stormmeeuw in Groningen [Common Gull in Groningen more than 33 years old]. *Dutch Birding* 26(6): 301-304.
- van Dijk, K., Kharitonov, S., Vonk, H. & Ebbinge, B.** 2011. Taimyr Gulls: evidence for Pacific winter range, with notes on morphology and breeding. *Dutch Birding* 33(1): 9-21.
- van IJendoorn, E.J. & Mulder, J.** 1981. Atypical first-winter Iceland Gull at IJmuiden in February 1981. *Dutch Birding* 3(2): 56-57.
- Vercruijse, H.** 1995. In Frankrijk geringde Geelpootmeeuw gepaard met Zilvermeeuw op Neeltje Jans in 1992-94 [French-ringed Yellow-legged Gull paired with Herring Gull on Neeltje Jans in 1992-94]. *Dutch Birding* 17(6): 246-247.
- Verroken, L.** 1987. Geelpootmeeuwen landinwaarts in België in 1985 [Inland records of Yellow-legged Gull in Belgium in 1985]. *Dutch Birding* 9(2): 67-68.
- Vinicombe, K. & Hathway, R.** 2006. Glaucous and Iceland Gulls. *Birdwatch* 164: 28-30.
- Vinicombe, K.** 1985. Ring-billed Gulls in Britain and Ireland. *British Birds* 78(7): 327-337.

- Vinicombe, K.** 1988. Identification pitfalls and assessment problems 9. Ring-billed Gull. *British Birds* 81(3): 126-134.
- Vinicombe, K.** 1995. Nice race shame about the legs. *Birdwatch* 38: 24-29. [Yellow-legged Gull]
- Vinicombe, K.** 2007. Juvenile Yellow-legged Gull. *Birdwatch* 182: 28-30.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2007. Ring-billed Gull. *Birdwatch* 178: 24-27. [Ring-billed & Common Gulls]
- Vinicombe, K.** 2008. American Herring Gull. *Birdwatch* 187: 31-35. [American Herring, Herring & Lesser Black-backed Gulls]
- Walker, D.** 1995. Status of Yellow-legged Gull at Dungeness, Kent. *British Birds* 88(1): 5-7.
- Weir, D.N., McGowan, R.Y., Kitchener, A.C., McOrist, S., Zonfrillo, B. & Heubeck, M.** 1995. Iceland Gulls from the 'Braer' disaster, Shetland 1993. *British Birds* 88(1): 15-25.
- Winters, R.** 2006. Moults and plumage variation in immature Lesser Black-backed Gulls in the Netherlands. *Dutch Birding* 28(3): 140-157.
- Wilson, J.** 1990. Thayer's Gull in County Cork. *Birding World* 3(3): 91-93.
- Yésou, P. & Dubois, P.** 1993. Do flesh-coloured legs really occur in adult Yellow-legged Gulls. *Dutch Birding* 15(1): 24-25. [And a comment from Leo Stegeman]
- Yésou, P. & Hirschfeld, E.** 1997. Which large gulls from the *Larus fuscus*–*cachinnans*–*argentatus* complex of (sub)species occur in Bahrain? *Sandgrouse* 19(2): 111-121.
- Yésou, P.** 1985. Atypical Common Gulls. *Dutch Birding* 7(3): 106.
- Yésou, P.** 1985. Separating Ring-billed and Common Gull. *Dutch Birding* 7(3): 105-106.
- Yésou, P.** 2001. Phenotypic variation and systematics of Mongolian Gull. *Dutch Birding* 23(2): 65-82.
- Yésou, P.** 2002. Trends in systematics: Systematics of *Larus argentatus*–*cachinnans*–*fuscus* complex revisited. *Dutch Birding* 24(5): 271-298.

Terns & Noddies:

- Ashmole, N.P.** 1968. Breeding and Molt in the White Tern (*Gygis alba*) on Christmas Island, Pacific Ocean. *The Condor* 70(1): 35-55.
- Barnes, A. & Hill, G.J.E.** 1989. Census and distribution of Black Noddy *Anous minutus* nests on Heron Island, November 1985. *Emu* 89(3): 129-134.
- Barthel, P.H. & Mullarney, K.** 1991. Die Unterscheidung von Fluß- *Sterna hirundo* und Küstenseeschwalbe *S. paradisaea* mit Anmerkungen zur Forster- *S. forsteri* und Rosen-seeschwalbe *S. dougallii* [Identification of Common and Arctic Tern with some notes on Forster's and Roseate Tern]. *Limicola* 5(1): 1-33.
- Beaman, M.** 1990. Identification of Black Noddy and validity of December 1984 record in Mauritania. *Dutch Birding* 12(5): 245-248.
- Bijersbergen, R.** 1988. Dougalls Stern hybridiserend met Visdief op Hooge Platen in 1982-85 [Roseate Tern hybridizing with Common Tern on Hooge Platen in 1982-85]. *Dutch Birding* 10(3): 121-123.
- Bisschop, J.** 2002. Arctic Tern in Kenya in July 2002. *Dutch Birding* 24(6): 358-359.
- Braasch, A. & García, G.O.** 2012. A case of aberrant post-breeding moult coinciding with nest desertion in a female Common Tern. *British Birds* 105(3): 156-158.
- Brichetti, P. & Foschi, U.F.** 1987. The Lesser Crested Tern in the Eastern Mediterranean and Europe. *British Birds* 80(6): 276-280.
- Britton, P.L.** 1982. Identification of White-cheeked Tern. *Dutch Birding* 4(2): 56-57.

- Buckley, P.A. & Buckley, F.G.** 1984. Cayenne Tern new to North America, with comments on its relationship to Sandwich Tern. *The Auk* 101: 396-398.
- Callahan, D.** 2019. The tenacious tern. *Birdwatch* 323: 45-48. [Little Tern]
- Candido, E.P.M.** 2006. Chinese Crested Tern: observations of juveniles in the Matsu Archipelago of Taiwan. *BirdingASIA* 6: 34-35.
- Cave, B.** 1982. Forster's Tern: new to Britain and Ireland. *British Birds* 75(2): 55-61.
- Chandler, R. & Wilds, C.** 1994. Little, Least and Saunder's Terns. *British Birds* 87(2): 60-66.
- Chappell, L.** 2005. The Elegant Tern in Dorset. *Birding World* 18(5): 211-213.
- Coburn, L.M.** 1996. Gull-billed Tern nesting on a roof in northwest Florida. *Florida Field Naturalist* 24: 76-77.
- Cocker, M.** 2007. Gull-billed Tern catching and presumably eating Sand Martin. *British Birds* 100(8): 507.
- Collar, N.J.** 2003. A third Philippine specimen of Chinese Crested-Tern *Sterna bernsteini*. *Forktail* 19: 151.
- Conradt, S. & Ebels, E.B.** 2014. Gull-billed Terns in north-western Europe: breeding results, conservation and post-breeding movements. *Dutch Birding* 36(3): 147-158.
- Costantini, C.** 2012. Sandwich Tern *Thalasseus sandvicensis* and Royal Tern *T. maximus* on Bioko, Equatorial Guinea. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 19(2): 209-210.
- Darby, C.** 2012. Eastern Common Terns in Suffolk and Belgium. *Birding World* 24(12): 511-512.
- De Ruwe, F. & De Smet, G.** 1997. Hybride Dougalls Stern x Visdief broedend met Visdief te Zeebrugge in 1995 [Hybrid Roseate x Common Tern breeding with Common Tern at Zeebrugge in 1995]. *Dutch Birding* 19(2): 60-64.
- de Waard, S.** 1952. On the Gull-billed Terns at 'De Beer' near Hook of Holland in 1949. *British Birds* 45(10): 339-341.
- den Outer, T. & Ebels, E.B.** 2020. Sierlijke Stern langs Hollandse kust in juni 2002 [Elegant Tern along the Dutch coast in 2002]. *Dutch Birding* 42(1): 25-33.
- Dennis, M. & Harrop, A.** 1994. The Colwick tern – a presumed hybrid Roseate x Common Tern. *Birding World* 8(8): 310-311.
- Dickinson, E.C. & Eck, S.** 1984. Notes on Philippine birds, 2. A second Philippine record of *Sterna bernsteini*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologist's Club* 104: 72.
- Dies, J.I. & Dies, B.** 1998. Hybridisation between Lesser Crested and Sandwich Terns in Valencia, Spain, and plumage of offspring. *British Birds* 91(5): 165-170.
- Dies, J.I. & Dies, B.** 2004. Breeding biology and colony size of Sandwich Tern at L'Albufera de Valencia (Western Mediterranean). *Ardeola* 51(2): 431-435.
- Dies, J.I. & Dies, B.** 2005. Kleptoparasitism and Host Responses in a Sandwich Tern Colony of Eastern Spain. *Waterbirds* 28(2): 167-171.
- Dies, J.I.** 2001. Bare-part colours of juvenile hybrid Lesser Crested x Sandwich Tern. *British Birds* 94(1): 42.
- Dies, J.I., Chardí, M. & Abad, A.** 2019. Elegant Terns breeding at L'Albufera de Valencia, Spain. *British Birds* 112(2): 110-117.
- Dixey, A.E., Ferguson, A., Heywood, R. & Taylor, A.R.** 1981. Aleutian Tern: new to the western Palearctic. *British Birds* 74(10): 411-416.
- Dowdall, J.** 2020. The Western Palearctic's first Cayenne Tern. *Birdwatch* 339: 10.
- Dubois, P.J. & CHN** 1994. La Sterne élégante (*Sterna elegans*) en France [Elegant Tern in France]. *Ornithos* 1-2: 74-79.

- Dubois, P.J.** 1991. Identification forum: Royal, Lesser Crested and Elegant Terns. *Birding World* 4(4): 120-123.
- Dufour, P. & Crochet, P-A.** 2020. Identification of American Royal Tern and African Royal Tern based on photographs and sound recordings. *Dutch Birding* 42(1): 1-24.
- Dufour, P. & Crochet, P-A.** 2020. Orange-billed terns ID Photo Guide. *Birdwatch* 336: 32-37. [Elegant, Lesser Crested, West African Crested & Royal Terns]
- Eds.** 1994. Inca Tern in France. *Birding World* 7(7): 258.
- Farrar, D.** 2013. A tern that fits the bill? *Birdwatch* 257: 61. [Elegant Tern in Kerry]
- Farrar, D.** 2013. The Elegant Tern in County Kerry. *Birding World* 26(10): 434-440.
- Foekens, E. & Schelvis, J.** 2006. Two River Terns in Golestan, Iran, in January 2005. *Dutch Birding* 28(1): 21-23.
- Gantlett, S.** 1997. Lesser Crested and Elegant Terns. *Birding World* 10(8): 298-301.
- Gantlett, S.** 2003. Photo-forum - identification of orange-billed terns. *Birding World* 16(7): 285-304.
- Gantlett, S.** 2006. The orange-billed terns at Banc d'Arguin, Gironde, France, in 2006. *Birding World* 19(8): 326-330.
- Gantlett, S.J.M. & Harris, A.** 1987. Identification of large terns. *British Birds* 80(6): 257-276. [Caspian, Royal, Crested, Lesser Crested, Sandwich, Cayenne & Elegant Terns]
- Gantlett, S.J.M. & Harris, A.** 1988. Identification of large terns - Part 2. Photographs. *British Birds* 81(5): 211-222.
- Garner, M., Lewington, I. & Ctook, J.** 2007. Identification of American Sandwich Tern. *Dutch Birding* 29(5): 273-287. [Cabot's Tern]
- Gernigon, J.** 2008. Première mention française de la Sterne royale (*Sterna maxima*), au banc d'Arguin (Gironde) [First French record of Royal Tern at banc d'Arguin (Gironde)]. *Ornithos* 15(3): 224-225.
- Gillon, K. & Stringer, G.** 1994. Elsie II – the next generation of hybrid Lesser Crested x Sandwich Terns. *Birding World* 7(8): 312-315.
- Gonin, J., Reeber, S. & Tavenon, D.** 2003. Another Elegant Tern sighting in France. *Birding World* 16(9): 386-387.
- Grant, P.J.** 1984. Orange-billed large terns. *British Birds* 77(8): 372-377.
- Greenwood, J.G.** 1989. Sandwich Terns apparently using roads as navigational cues. *British Birds* 82(3): 117.
- Habib, M.** 2014. Saunder's Terns breeding at Ras Sudr, Egypt, in 2012-13. *Dutch Birding* 36(1): 20-24.
- Habib, M.I.** 2016. A survey of Little Tern *Sternula albifrons* colonies at Port Said, Egypt, in 2015 with notes on behaviour. *Sandgrouse* 38(1): 118-123.
- Habib, M.I.** 2016. Surveys of breeding Saunder's Terns at Ras Sudr, Egypt, in 2014-15. *Dutch Birding* 38(2): 75-79.
- Habib, M.I.** 2018. Sandwich Terns breeding at Port Fouad, Egypt, in June 2017. *Dutch Birding* 40(3): 168-171.
- Hall, B.P.** 1956. First record of the Chinese lesser crested tern, *Thalasseus zimmermanni*, from Thailand. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologist' Club* 76: 87.
- Harrison, C.J.O.** 1983. The occurrence of Saunder's Little Tern in the upper Arabian Gulf. *Sandgrouse* 5: 100-101.
- Hayes, F.E.** 2004. Variability and interbreeding of Sandwich Terns and Cayenne Terns in the Virgin Islands, with comments on their systematic relationship. *North American Birds* 57: 566-572.

- Hirschfeld, E.** 1990. White-cheeked Tern Identification. *Birding World* 3(7): 234-236.
- Holyoak, D.T. & Thibault, J.-C.** 1976. La variation géographique de *Gygis alba* [Geographical variation in the White Tern]. *Alauda* 44(4): 457-473.
- Houston, D.C.** 1979. Why do Fairy Terns *Gygis alba* not build nests? *Ibis* 121(1): 102-104.
- Hume, R.A.** 1993. Common, Arctic and Roseate Terns: an identification review. *British Birds* 86(5): 210-217.
- Iles, D.** 1994. Roseate Terns *Sterna dougalii* breeding on Zanzibar. *Scopus* 18: 48.
- Javed, S. & Khan, S.** 2005. An unusually-coloured White-cheeked Tern *Sterna repressa* and its offspring: a case of colour inversion? *Sandgrouse* 27(2): 149-150.
- Jiguet, F.** 1997. Appearance of a first-autumn hybrid Lesser Crested x Sandwich Tern. *Birding World* 10(11): 427-428.
- Jiménez-Uzcátegui, G. & Manosalvas, J.C.** 2010. First record of Inca Tern *Larosterna inca* in Galapagos Islands. *Brenesia* 73-74: 137.
- Jukema, J.** 1987. Noordse Stern in onvolwassen kleeed te Harlingen [Arctic Tern in immature plumage at Harlingen]. *Dutch Birding* 9(3): 122-123.
- Kane, R., Buckley, P.A. & Golub, J.** 1989. Large-billed Tern in New Jersey: North America's first confirmed occurrence. *American Birds* 43(5): 1275-1276.
- Kavanagh, B., Babbington, J. & Proven, N.** 2017. Movements of Lesser Crested *Thalasseus bengalensis* and Bridled Terns *Onychoprion anaethetus* bred in the Arabian gulf, based on ringing recoveries. *Sandgrouse* 39(1): 30-38.
- Kennerley, P.R.** 1997. Dark Common Terns. *Dutch Birding* 19(6): 283-284.
- Kirkham, I.R. & Nisbet, I.C.T.** 1987. Feeding techniques and field identification of Arctic, Common and Roseate Terns. *British Birds* 80(2): 41-47.
- Kok, D. & van Duivendijk, N.** 2001. Masters of Mystery – Solutions of fifth and sixth round 2000: Common Tern. *Dutch Birding* 23(1): 26.
- Kramer, D.** 1995. Inland spring passage of Arctic Terns in southern Britain. *British Birds* 88(5): 211-217.
- Lawicki, L. & Grabowski, T.** 2009. Leucistic Common Tern at Swinoujście, Poland, in August 2008. *Dutch Birding* 31(1): 28-29.
- Leader, P.** 2000. Aleutian Tern. *Birding World* 13(4): 147-150.
- Ludwigs, J.-D. & Stöber, N.** 2001. Eine Mischbrut zwischen Rosen- *Sterna dougalii* und Flussseseschwalbe *S. hirundo* in Deutschland [Roseate Tern hybridising with Common Tern in Germany]. *Limicola* 15(5): 249-258.
- Maassen, E.J. & van der Meulen, H.** 1983. Visdief te IJmuiden in februari 1983 [Common Tern at IJmuiden in February 1983]. *Dutch Birding* 5(2-3): 74.
- Marshall, P.** 2002. The Elegant Tern in Devon - a new British bird. *Birding World* 15(5): 209-211.
- McLaughlin, V.P.** 1979. Occurrence of Large-billed Tern (*Phaetusa simplex*) in Ohio. *American Birds* 33: 727.
- Mees, G.F.** 1975. Identiteit en status van *Sterna bernsteini* Schlegel [Identity and status of Chinese Crested Tern]. *Ardea* 63: 78-86.
- Meininger, P.L., Wolf, P.A., Hadoud, D.A. & Essghaier, M.F.A.** 1994. Rediscovery of Lesser Crested Terns breeding in Libya. *British Birds* 87(4): 160-170.
- Millington, R. & Gantlett, S.** 2002. The orange-billed tern in Norfolk. *Birding World* 15(6): 244-246.

- Millington, R. & Reid, M.** 1995. Photo forum: red-billed Royal Terns. *Birding World* 8(3): 98-99.
- Millington, R.** 2002. The orange-billed terns in summer 2002. *Birding World* 15(7): 287-290.
- Millington, R.** 2006. The yellow-billed tern on Anglesey. *Birding World* 19(6): 237-239.
- Mitchell, D.** 1989. Sandwich Tern with all-yellow bill. *British Birds* 82(9): 414.
- Moon, S.J.** 1983. The eventual identification of a Royal Tern in Mid Glamorgan. *British Birds* 76(8): 335-339.
- Mullarney, K.** 1988. Identification of a Roseate x Common Tern hybrid. *Dutch Birding* 10(3): 133-135.
- Mullarney, K.** 1988. Identification of adult Roseate Tern. *Dutch Birding* 10(3): 136-137.
- Mullarney, K.** 1988. Identification of Roseate Tern in juvenile plumage. *Dutch Birding* 10(3): 109-120.
- Mullarney, K.** 1999. The Elegant Tern in County Wexford. *Birding World* 12(7): 275-280.
- Nixon, S.** 2011. The Eastern Common Tern in Suffolk. *Birding World* 24(5): 211-215.
- Oliver, P. & Kusché, H.** 2011. Association between Red Phalarope and Arctic Tern. *Dutch Birding* 33(2): 122-124.
- Olsen, K.M. & Danielsen, R.** 1989. Juvenile Arctic Tern with aberrantly coloured bare parts and abnormally patterned primaries. *Dutch Birding* 11(3): 123.
- Olsen, K.M. & Larssen, H.** 1995. Comic relief. *Birdwatch* 34: 40-44. [Common, Arctic & Roseate Terns]
- Olsen, K.M. & Larssen, H.** 1995. One good tern. *Birdwatch* 35: 26-31. [Roseate Tern]
- Olsen, K.M. & Shirihai, H.** 1997. Field identification of White-cheeked Tern. *Alula* 3(4): 150-159.
- Olsen, K.M.** 1997. Identification of Common and Arctic Tern. *Alula* 3(2): 68-82.
- Olsen, K.M.** 1998. Common Tern variation and pale bill-tips: a comment. *Dutch Birding* 20(5): 239-240.
- Oreel, G.J.** 1980. On field identification of White-capped Noddy. *Dutch Birding* 2(4): 140.
- Olsen, K.M.** 1989. Head pattern of Brown Noddy. *Dutch Birding* 11(3): 126-127.
- Oreel, G.J.** 1981. On identification of Common and Arctic Tern. *Dutch Birding* 3(1): 18.
- Ottens, G.** 2009. Territorial Bridled Terns off Mediterranean coast of Israel in summer 2008. *Dutch Birding* 31(3): 174-176.
- Perrow, M., Davies, M., Harwood, A. & Tegala, A.** 2020. Little Terns breeding at Blakeney Point: understanding the past informs the future. *British Birds* 113(7): 398-411.
- Perrow, M., Harwood, A., Berridge, R. & Skeate, E.** 2017. The foraging ecology of Sandwich Terns in north Norfolk. *British Birds* 110(5): 257-277.
- Perrow, M., Harwood, A., Berridge, R., Burke, B., Newton, S. & Piec, D.** 2019. Foraging and chick-provisioning ecology of Roseate Terns breeding at Rockabill, in Ireland. *British Birds* 112(9): 496-516.
- Reimann, M.** 2009. The Royal Tern in Co. Cork and North Wales. *Birding World* 22(6): 237-240.
- Scott, W.** 2013. The Bridled Tern in Northumberland. *Birding World* 26(7): 283-287.
- Steele, J. & McGuigan, C.** 1989. Plumage features of a hybrid juvenile Lesser Crested x Sandwich Tern. *Birding World* 2(11): 391-392.
- Stoddart, A. & Batty, C.** 2019. From the Rarities Committee's files: The Elegant Tern in Britain and Europe. *British Birds* 112(2): 99-109.

- Stoddart, A.** 2016. Common, Arctic and Roseate Terns. *Birdwatch* 289: 41-46.
- Ullman, M.** 1989. Wing patterns of Common and Arctic Terns. *British Birds* 82(9): 414-416.
- van Aaij, G.W.M.** 1989. Caspian Tern with bright red legs. *Dutch Birding* 11(1): 27.
- van Bemmelen, R.S.A., Groenendijk, D. & Eerbeek, J.** 2007. Masters of Mystery – Solutions of sixth round 2007: Royal Tern. *Dutch Birding* 30(1): 32-33.
- van Bemmelen, R.S.A., Groenendijk, D. & Eerbeek, J.** 2008. Masters of Mystery – Solutions of fifth round 2008: Lesser Crested Tern. *Dutch Birding* 30(6): 413-414.
- van Bemmelen, R.S.A., Groenendijk, D. & Eerbeek, J.** 2008. Masters of Mystery – Solutions of fourth round 2008: White-cheeked Tern. *Dutch Birding* 30(5): 342.
- van den Berg, A.** 1979. Dougalls Stern *Sterna dougalii* broedend een kilometer buiten Nederland [Roseate Tern breeding one kilometre outside the Netherlands]. *Dutch Birding* 1(1): 21.
- van den Berg, A.B. & de Roever, J.W.** 1982. Dougalls Stern te IJmuiden in juli 1982 [Roseate Tern at IJmuiden in July 1982]. *Dutch Birding* 4(3): 93-95.
- van den Berg, A.B. & de Roever, J.W.** 1983. Dougalls Stern te IJmuiden in juli 1982 [Roseate Tern at IJmuiden in July 1982]. *Dutch Birding* 5(4): 103-104.
- Vangeluwe, D. & Bulteu, V.** 2003. Focus on the African Royal Tern. *Alula* 9(3): 106-112.
- Velando, A. & Márquez, J.C.** 2002. Predation risk and nest-site selection in the Inca tern. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 80(6): 1117-1123.
- Verroken, L.** 1991. Presumed hybrid Sandwich x Lesser Crested Tern. *Birding World* 3(12): 418-419.
- Vinicombe, K. & Harris, A.** 1989. Field identification of Gull-billed Tern. *British Birds* 82(1): 3-13.
- Vinicombe, K. & Hathway, R.** 2005. Common and Arctic Terns. *Birdwatch* 155: 28-29. [adults]
- Vinicombe, K. & Hathway, R.** 2006. Juvenile Common and Arctic Terns. *Birdwatch* 169: 24-25.
- Vinicombe, K. & Hathway, R.** 2006. Roseate Tern. *Birdwatch* 168: 26-27. [Roseate, Common & Arctic Terns]
- Vinicombe, K.** 1998. Tern keys. *Birdwatch* 71: 40-43. [Gull-billed Tern]
- Vinicombe, K.** 2001. Behind the mask. *Birdwatch* 105: 24-27. [Forster's Tern]
- Vinicombe, K.** 2014. The migration of Common and Arctic Terns in southern England. *British Birds* 107(4): 195-206.
- Walhout, J.** 1988. Dougalls Stern met hybride juveniel te Vlissingen in september-oktober 1984 [Roseate Tern with hybrid juvenile at Vlissingen in September-October 1984]. *Dutch Birding* 10(3): 124-127.
- Ward, R.M.** 2002. Ageing and moult in Common Terns. *British Birds* 95(6): 314-316.
- Wheeler, P.E.** 1989. Geographical variation in Royal Terns. *Birding World* 2(9): 326-327.
- White, S.J. & Kehoe, C.V.** 2001. Difficulties in determining the age of Common Terns in the field. *British Birds* 94(6): 268-277.
- Wilson, L, Rendell-Read, S., Brown, C., Candelin, G., Cook, H., Hales, S., Lock, L., Newton, S., Norman, D., Samson, L., Slattery, J., Williams, L. & Bolton, M.** 2021. Insights from colour-ringing Little Terns across Britain, Ireland and the Isle of Man. *British Birds* 114(2): 97-116.
- Yates, B. & Taffs, H.** 1990. Least Tern in East Sussex – A new Western Palearctic bird. *Birding World* 3(6): 197-199.

Yates, B. 2010. Least Tern in East Sussex: new to Britain and the Western Palearctic. *British Birds* 103(6): 339-347.

Yésou, P. & Levesque, A. 2002. Difficulties in determining the age of Arctic Terns in the field. *British Birds* 95(3): 139-141.

Marsh Terns:

Alström, P. 1989. Identification of marsh terns in juvenile and winter plumages. *British Birds* 82(7): 296-319. [White-winged Black, Black & Whiskered Terns]

Andrews, R.M., Higgins, R.J. & Martin, J.P. 2006. American Black Tern at Weston-super-Mare: new to Britain. *British Birds* 99(9): 450-459.

Baccetti, N. 1986. Leg colour of Black Tern. *Dutch Birding* 8(4): 141.

Betleja, J. & Schneider, G. 2001. Black Terns feeding on earthworms. *British Birds* 94(9): 437.

Bradshaw, C. & Wright, J. 2002. From the Rarities Committee's files: A White-winged Black Tern in an unusually advanced state of moult. *British Birds* 95(9): 449-453.

Bradshaw, C. 2003. The American Black Tern in County Kerry. *Birding World* 16(10): 434.

Bundy, G. 1982. Field characters of first-year White-winged Black Terns. *British Birds* 75(3): 129-131.

Callahan, D. 2016. Back in black. *Birdwatch* 288: 34-38. [Black Tern]

Campbell, O. 2011. A marsh tern showing mixed characters of Black and White-winged Black Terns. *British Birds* 104(1): 40-41.

Catley, G. 2011. The American Black Tern in Lincolnshire. *Birding World* 24(9): 379-381.

Darling, P. 1985. Leg-length of Black and White-winged Black Terns. *British Birds* 78(5): 238.

Davis, A.H. 1982. Terns showing mixed characters of Black and White-winged Black Terns. *British Birds* 75(12): 579-580.

Dierschke, J. 1990. Spätes Prachtkleid einer Trauerseeschwalbe *Chlidonias niger* [Late breeding plumage of Black Tern]. *Limicola* 4(4): 218.

Ebels, E.B. 2007. Spectaculaire influx van Witvleugelsterns [Influx of White-winged Terns to the Netherlands]. *Dutch Birding* 29(3): 198-199.

Ebels, E.B. 2007. Succesvolle broedgevallen van Witvleugelsterns in Krimpenerwaard en Sliedrechtse Biesbosch [Breeding White-winged Terns in Zuid-Holland]. *Dutch Birding* 29(5): 342-343.

Golley, M. & Quinn, D. 1994. Taking terns. *Birdwatch* 22: 40-44. [Black, White-winged Black & Whiskered Terns]

Hallam, N. & Lewington, I. 2009. Identification of American Black Tern. *Birding World* 22(9): 383-388.

Hering, J. & Buckley, P.A. 2013. White-winged Terns *Chlidonias leucopterus* breeding at high elevation in eastern Anatolia, Turkey. *Sandgrouse* 35(2): 158-161.

Hume, R.A. & Porter, R.F. 1981. Identification of a Whiskered Tern in first-winter plumage. *British Birds* 74(1): 43-45.

Jones, A.M. 1993. Whiskered Terns feeding behind plough. *British Birds* 86(2): 95.

Jones, M. 2005. White-winged Black Tern feeding on butterflies. *British Birds* 98(1): 47.

King, B. & Curber, R.M. 1984. White-winged Black Tern feeding by wading. *British Birds* 77(10): 486.

Kok, D. & van Duivendijk, N. 2001. Masters of Mystery – Solutions of fifth and sixth round 2000: juvenile to first-winter Whiskered Tern. *Dutch Birding* 23(1): 27.

- Ławicki, Ł.** 2011. White-winged Black Terns in Poland in 2010 - a record breeding season. *British Birds* 104(5): 274-276.
- McGeehan, A.** 2000. Identification of American Black Tern. *Birding World* 13(1): 37.
- Meininger, P.L. & Verkerk, A.** 1998. Whiskered Tern *Chlidonias hybridus* breeding in the Nile Delta, Egypt. *Sandgrouse* 20(1): 52.
- Mullarney, K.** 2006. Persistence pays dividends. *Birdwatch* 171: 56-57. [American Black Tern in Co. Wexford, July 2006]
- Mullarney, K.** 2006. The American Black Tern in Co. Wexford. *Birding World* 19(7): 279-282.
- Palmer, P.** 2007. White-winged Black Tern feeding at night. *British Birds* 100(12): 755.
- Reid, K.** 1988. Early acquisition of first-winter plumage by White-winged Black Tern. *British Birds* 81(8): 398.
- Ruttledge, R.F.** 1947. Black Terns in Co. Mayo. *British Birds* 40(3): 93.
- Savard, G.** 1997. White-winged Tern breeding in Quebec. *Birders Journal* 6(2): 96.
- Sellin, D. & Schirmeister, B.** 2005. Die Weißbart-Seeschwalbe *Chlidonias hybrida* in Vorpommern - Brutgast oder dauerhafte Ansiedlung? [The Whiskered Tern in Vorpommern - a temporary or regular breeding species?]. *Limicola* 19(5): 265-286.
- Steinhaus, G.H.** 1980. Black Tern with bright red legs. *Dutch Birding* 2(2): 59.
- Stoddart, A.** 2017. Black, White-winged Black and Whiskered Terns photo guide. *Birdwatch* 300: 37-43.
- Tostain, O. & Dujardin, J-C.** 1987. Black Tern in French Guiana. *Dutch Birding* 9(2): 68-69.
- van den Berg, A.** 1979. Witwangstern *Chlidonias hybridus* bij Almere [Whiskered Tern near Almere]. *Dutch Birding* 1(1): 22-23.
- van den Berg, A.B.** 1992. Twee Witwangsters in Flevoland in winter van 1991/92 [Two Whiskered Terns in Flevoland in winter of 1991/92]. *Dutch Birding* 14(6): 214-218.
- van Diek, H.** 2002. Witvleugelstern bij Den Oever in december 2000 gedood door Ekster [White-winged Tern at Den Oever in December 2000 killed by Common Magpie]. *Dutch Birding* 24(2): 90-91.
- van IJzendoorn, E.J. & de Miranda, J.F.** 1979. Onvolledig zomerkleed bij Witvleugelstern *Chlidonias leucopterus* [Incomplete summer plumage in White-winged Black Tern]. *Dutch Birding* 1(4): 108.
- van IJzendoorn, E.J. & de Miranda, J.F.** 1980. Over verenkleeden van Witvleugelstern in September [On plumages of White-winged Black Tern in September]. *Dutch Birding* 2(2): 62-64.
- van IJzendoorn, E.J.** 1980. Broedgeval van Zwarte *Chlidonias niger* x Witvleugelstern *C.leucopterus* [Breeding record of Black x White-winged Black Tern]. *Dutch Birding* 2(1): 17-18.
- Vinicombe, K.** 1980. Tern showing mixed characters of Black Tern and White-winged Black Tern. *British Birds* 73(5): 223-225.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2006. Marsh Terns. *Birdwatch* 169: 26-28. [Black, White-winged Black & Whiskered Terns]
- Vittery, A.** 2009. Whiskered Tern feeding on the ground. *British Birds* 102(1): 37.

FAMILY STERCORARIIDAE - SKUAS

Skuas:

- Babo, T.** 1984. Recent occurrence of a Pomarine Skua (*Stercorarius pomarinus*) in Slovakia. *Aquila* 91: 203.
- Bearhop, S., Furness, R. & Zonfrillo, B.** 1998. Identification of *Catharacta* skuas: variability in juvenile Great Skuas. *Birding World* 11(9): 355-360.
- Booth, C.J. & Reynolds, P.** 1984. Great Skuas scavenging on Orkney roads. *British Birds* 77(8): 358.
- Bourne, W.R.P. & Curtis, W.F.** 1994. Bonxies, barnacles and bleached blondes. *British Birds* 87(6): 289-298.
- Bourne, W.R.P. & Lee, D.S.** 1994. The first record of McCormick's (or South Polar) Skua for Europe and the Northern Hemisphere. *Sea Swallow* 43: 74-76.
- Bourne, W.R.P.** 1989. McCormack's Skua in north-west European waters. *Sea Swallow* 38: 63-64.
- Bourne, W.R.P.** 1999. Molt of South Polar Skua. *British Birds* 92(11): 610-611.
- Broome, A.** 1987. Identification of juvenile Pomarine Skua. *British Birds* 80(9): 426-427.
- Camphuysen, C.J. & van Ijzendoorn, E.J.** 1988. Invasie van Middelste Jager in Nederland in november 1985 [Influx of Pomarine Skua in the Netherlands]. *Dutch Birding* 10(2): 54-66.
- Combridge, P.** 2000. Great Skua apparently killing Little Egret. *British Birds* 93(3): 144.
- Dare, P.J. & Read, P.** 2007. Foraging behaviour of Pomarine Skuas off the Suffolk coast in winter 1999/2000. *British Birds* 100(3): 138-142.
- Darling, P.** 1991. Great Skua killing Brent Goose. *British Birds* 84(11): 507.
- Davenport, D.L.** 1987. Behaviour of Arctic and Pomarine Skuas and identification of immatures. *British Birds* 80(4): 167-168.
- De Boer, M.N. & Saulino J.T.** 2015. First records of South Polar Skua (*Stercorarius macormicki*) for Ghana in the Gulf of Guinea, West Africa. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 22(1): 74-77.
- De Silva, R.I.** 2007. South Polar Skua or Hybrid Skua *Catharacta* sp. from Sri Lanka? *Siyoth* 2(2): 56-58.
- Eigenhuis, K.J.** 1987. Molt and identification of South Polar Skua. *Dutch Birding* 9(3): 124-125.
- Flood, B., Romano, H. & Correia-Fagundes, C.** 2013. The first confirmed South Polar Skua for Madeira. *Birding World* 26(6): 248-252.
- Gantlett, S. & Harrap, S.** 1992. Identification forum: South Polar Skua. *Birding World* 5(7): 256-270.
- Grafton, C.R.** 1978. Arctic Skua forcing Swift into sea. *British Birds* 71(11): 539.
- Grant, P.** 1988. South Polars pose problems. *Birding World* 1(7): 235-237.
- Harrop, H.** 2010. A summering Long-tailed Skua in Shetland. *Birding World* 23(7): 295-300.
- Howell, S.N.G.** 2004. South Polar Skuas off California. *Birding World* 17(7): 288-297.
- Howell, S.N.G.** 2005. Large skuas off North Carolina. *Birding World* 18(7): 290-296.
- Howell, S.N.G.** 2007. A Review of Molt and Ageing in Jaegers (smaller skuas). *Alula* 13(3): 98-113.
- Hume, R.** 1996. Rarities Committee News and Announcements: South Polar Skua. *British Birds* 89(12): 571-572.

- Irvine, J.L.** 2018. A dark adult Long-tailed Skua in Shetland. *British Birds* 111(12): 761-764.
- Jiguet, F.** 2000. Bill shape and nose-band in 'large skuas'. *Dutch Birding* 22(3): 153-157.
- Jiguet, F.** 2007. Brown Skua in the North Atlantic. *Birding World* 20(8): 327-333.
- Jiguet, F., Chastel, O. & Barbraud, C.** 1999. A hybrid South Polar Skua x Brown Skua. *Birding World* 12(3): 118-122.
- Keijl, G.O. & Prins, T.G.** 1997. Vondst van bleke Grote Jager in Grevelingenmeer [Pale Great Skua at Grevelingenmeer]. *Dutch Birding* 19(6): 285-286.
- Lansdown, P.** 1993. From the Rarities Committee's files: Separation of South Polar Skua from Great Skua. *British Birds* 86(4): 176-177.
- Lowe, A.R.** 1982. Juvenile Arctic Skua scavenging inland during hard weather. *British Birds* 75(1): 32.
- Manolis, T.** 1981. First sight record of South Polar Skua *Catharacta maccormicki* for Trinidad, West Indies. *American Birds* 35(6): 982.
- McGeehan, A.** 1991. South Polar Skua - more questions than answers. *Irish Birding News* 2(1): 15-28.
- McGeehan, A.** 1995. Telling tails. *Birdwatch* 37: 23-29. [Long-tailed Skua]
- McGeehan, A.** 1995. Telling Tails. *Irish Birdwatching* 4(3): 23-30. [Long-tailed Skua]
- McGeehan, A.** 1998. Polar explorations. *Birdwatch* 75: 28-32. [Great & South Polar Skuas]
- Millington, R.** 2000. An interesting skua in Dorset. *Birding World* 13(8): 336-339.
- Moon, S. & Carrington, D.** 2002. A Brown Skua in Glamorgan. *Birding World* 15(9): 387-389.
- Moncrieff, J.** 2013. Common Shelducks attacking and killing Arctic Skua. *British Birds* 106(3): 165-166.
- Newell, D., Howell, S.N.G. & López-Velasco, D.** 2013. South Polar and Great Skuas: the timing of primary moult as an aid to identification. *British Birds* 106(6): 325-346.
- Newell, D., Porter, R. & Marr, T.** 1997. South Polar Skua - an overlooked bird in the eastern Atlantic. *Birding World* 10(6): 229-235.
- Oldham, C.** 1933. Duration of life of Arctic Skua. *British Birds* 27(5): 139.
- Olmos, F.** 2000. Revisão dos registros de *Stercorarius pomarinus* no Brasil, com notas sobre registros de *S. longicaudus* e *S. parasiticus* (Charadriiformes: Stercorariidae) [Review of Pomarine Skua records in Brazil with notes on Long-tailed and Arctic Skuas]. *Nattereria* 1: 29-33.
- Olsen, K.M. & Jonsson, L.** 1989. Field identification of the smaller skuas. *British Birds* 82(4): 143-176. [Pomarine, Arctic & Long-tailed Skuas]
- Olsen, K.M.** 1998. Pale-headed great skuas. *Dutch Birding* 20(5): 238.
- Olsen, K.M.** 2006. Juvenile skuas. *Birdwatch* 170: 33-36. [Arctic, Pomarine & Long-tailed Skuas]
- Oreel, G.J.** 1981. On bill colour of Pomarine Skua. *Dutch Birding* 3(3): 77.
- Roselaar, C.S. & Prins, T.G.** 2000. Juvenile dark-morph Long-tailed Jaeger collected in the Netherlands. *Dutch Birding* 22(5): 271-277.
- Scott, M.** 2002. A Brown Skua on the Isles of Scilly - the first for Europe? *Birding World* 15(9): 383-386.
- Sellers, G. & Smith, T.G.** 1984. Identification of first-winter Pomarine Skua. *British Birds* 77(1): 27.
- Stoddart, A.** 2008. Arctic and Long-tailed Skuas. *Birdwatch* 196: 29-32.

- Stoddart, A.** 2012. Juvenile Pomarine, Arctic and Long-tailed Skuas photo guide. *Bird-watch* 242: 45-50.
- Stoddart, A.** 2016. Young Pomarine, Arctic and Long-tailed Skuas photo guide. *Bird-watch* 291: 41-46.
- Tombeur, F.L.L.** 1999. Plumage variation of Great Skua. *British Birds* 92(3): 164.
- Turnbull, M.** 2004. Parasitic Jaegers past Cape D'Aguiar during Typhoon Leo: the first record for Hong Kong. *Hong Kong Bird Report 1999-2000* pp. 185-188.
- Ullman, M.** 1999. Bill shape of South Polar Skua. *Dutch Birding* 21(4): 160.
- van Bemmelen, R.S.A. & Groenendijk, D.** 2004. Masters of Mystery – Solutions of second round 2004: Parasitic Jaeger. *Dutch Birding* 26(3): 191-192.
- van Duivendijk, N.** 2009. First-summer Long-tailed Jaegers in western Europe. *Dutch Birding* 31(6): 365-367.
- van Ijzendoorn, E.J. & de Heer, P.** 1981. Over herkenning van onvolwassen Kleine en Kleinste Jager [Identification of immature Arctic and Long-tailed Skua]. *Dutch Birding* 3(1): 10-12.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2003. Another southern skua in the UK? *Birdwatch* 127: 30. [Analysis of potential southern skuas records in the UK]
- Winkel, E.** 2009. 'Southern skua' off La Palma, Canary Islands, in October 2005. *Dutch Birding* 31(1): 20-23.
- Wynn, R.B., Brown, D., Thomas, G., Holt, C.A., Hanssen, S.A., Moe, B. & Gilg, O.** 2014. Spring migration routes of Long-tailed Skuas around and across the UK - results of observational and tracking data. *British Birds* 107(4): 220-228.

FAMILY ALCIDAE - AUKS, MURRELETS, AUKLETS & PUFFINS

Auks:

- Asbirk, S.** 1980. Field identification, ageing, moult and subspecies of Black Guillemot. *Dutch Birding* 2(2): 65-67.
- Belaoussoff, S.** 1993. Behaviour notes: Northern Gannet and Common Guillemot nesting on Rockall. *British Birds* 86(1): 16.
- Belaoussoff, S.** 1993. Northern Gannet and Common Guillemot nesting on Rockall. *British Birds* 86(7): 321.
- Birkhead, T.** 1994. How collectors killed the Great Auk. *New Scientist* 142(1927): 24-27.
- Birkhead, T.** 2017. Vulgar errors - the point of a guillemot's egg: why the widely believed explanation for the guillemot's pointed egg is almost certainly wrong. *British Birds* 110(8): 456-467.
- Birkhead, T.** 2021. The chick-rearing period of the Great Auk: a mystery solved. *British Birds* 114(1): 27-30.
- Birkhead, T.R., Thompson, J.E. & Montgomerie, R.** 2018. The pyriform egg of the Common Murre (*Uria aalge*) is more stable on sloping surfaces. *The Auk* 135(4): 1020-1032.
- Blamire, S.** 2008. A yellow-billed Guillemot in Norway. *Birding World* 21(7): 306.
- Booth, C.J. & Ellis, P.M.** 2006. Common Eiders and Common Guillemots taken by Killer Whales. *British Birds* 99(10): 533.
- Bourne, W.R.P.** 1993. Behaviour notes: Birds breeding on Rockall. *British Birds* 86(1): 16-17.
- Crouzier, P., Dubois, P.J., Frémont, J-Y. & Verneau, A.** 2011. Black Guillemot at N'Gor, Senegal, in October 2008. *Dutch Birding* 33(1): 43-44.

- Evans, P.G.H.** 1981. Ecology and behaviour of the Little Auk *Alle alle* in west Greenland. *Ibis* 123(1): 1-18.
- French, P. & Holt, C.** 2019. The Carl Zeiss Award 2019 winner: Brünnich's Guillemot, Lamba Ness, Unst, January 2018. *British Birds* 112(8): 480-481.
- Hague, K.E.** 1961. Brünnich's Guillemot in Lancashire. *British Birds* 54(7): 284-286.
- Harris, M.P. & Wanless, S.** 2006. Laying a big egg on a small ledge: does it help a female Common Guillemot if Dad's there? *British Birds* 99(5): 230-235.
- Hinchon, G.** 2017. Presumed Pigeon Guillemot of subspecies *snowi* off Hokkaido, Japan, in February 2016. *Dutch Birding* 39(2): 87-88.
- Hudson, P.** 1984. Plumage variation of Razorbill chicks. *British Birds* 77(5): 208-209.
- Jones, P.H. & Rees, E.I.S.** 1985. Appearance and behaviour of immature Guillemots and Razorbills at sea. *British Birds* 78(8): 370-377.
- Jourdain, The Rev. F.C.R.** 1935. The skins and eggs of the Great Auk. *British Birds* 28(8): 233-234.
- Jury, J.A.** 1986. Razorbill swimming at depth of 140m. *British Birds* 79(7): 339.
- Kok, D. & van Duivendijk, N.** 1998. Masters of Mystery - Solutions of third round 1998: Common Guillemot. *Dutch Birding* 20(4): 179-180.
- Kompanje, E.J.O. & Kerkhoff, N.C.** 1991. Vondst van coracoid van Reuzenalk op Maasvlakte in april 1981 [Find of coracoid of Great Auk on Maasvlakte]. *Dutch Birding* 13(3): 96-98.
- Langham, A.F.** 1994. The Great Auk on Lundy: its possible nesting site. *The Annual Report of the Lundy Field Society* 45 pp. 33-34.
- Mactavish, B.** 1991. Quizbird no. 1 solution: Guillemot. *Irish Birding News* 1(4): 157-158.
- McGeehan, A.** 1996. Awkward auks. *Birdwatch* 43: 28-33. [Common & Brünnich's Guillemot, Razorbill]
- McInerny, C.J. & McGowan, R.Y.** 2021. 'Mandt's Black Guillemot' in Lincolnshire: the BOURC assessment of the first British record. *British Birds* 114(3): 167-171.
- Mobakken, G.** 2018. Aberrantly coloured Common Murre on Utsira, Norway, in 2016-17. *Dutch Birding* 40(5): 324-325.
- Mullarney, K.** 1988. Brünnich's Guillemot in County Wexford - an addition to the Irish List. *Irish Birds* 3(4): 601-605.
- Oliver, P.** 2010. Behaviour of Little Auks at sea in the breeding season. *British Birds* 103(7): 410-411.
- Palmer, P.** 2000. Origin of inland auk records. *British Birds* 93(4): 204-205.
- Rees, E.I.S.** 1983. Little Auks scavenging at trawler. *British Birds* 76(10): 454.
- Ribbands, J.B.** 1980. Brünnich's Guillemot in Northumberland. *British Birds* 73(5): 225-226.
- Roberts, D.** 2021. 'Mandt's Black Guillemot' in Lincolnshire: new to Britain. *British Birds* 114(3): 166-167.
- Smiddy, P.** 1987. Northern Razorbills on the south Irish coast. *Irish Birds* 3(3): 451-452.
- Stoddart, A.** 2012. Common and Brünnich's Guillemots and Razorbill photo guide. *Birdwatch* 246: 37-42.
- van den Berg, A.** 1980. On field identification of Brünnich's Guillemot *Uria lomvia*. *Dutch Birding* 2(1): 19-21.
- Zonfrillo, B.** 1994. In Memoriam: Garefowl or Great Auk. *British Birds* 87(6): 269-270.

Murrelets & Auklets:

- Campey, R. & Mortimer, K.** 1990. Ancient Murrelet on Lundy - a new Western Palearctic bird. *Birding World* 3(6): 211-214.
- Elkins, N.** 2008. Murrelets in Europe. *British Birds* 101(3): 144-145.
- Haraldsson, M.** 1995. Tofslunnefågel *Fratercula cirrhata* Lagans mynning 1 & 8 juni 1994 [The Tufted Puffin in the mouth of the Lagan River 1st & 8th June 1994]. *Vår Fågelvärld* 22(supplement): 152-153.
- Hopkins, D., Stone, D. & Rylands, K.** 2006. The Long-billed Murrelet in Devon - a new British bird. *Birding World* 19(11): 457-464.
- Hørring, R.** 1933. *Aethia cristatella* (Pallas) skudt ved Island [Crested Auklet shot in Iceland]. *Dansk Ornithologisk Forenings Tidsskrift* 27: 103-105.
- Jehl, D.R. & Jehl, J.R.** 1981. A North American record of the Asiatic Marbled Murrelet (*Brachyramphus marmoratus perdix*). *American Birds* 35: 911-912.
- Rylands, K.** 2008. Long-billed Murrelet in Devon: new to Britain. *British Birds* 101(3): 131-136.
- Maumary, L. & Knaus, P.** 2000. Marbled Murrelet in Switzerland: a Pacific Auk new to the Western Palearctic. *British Birds* 93(4):190-199. [Asian subspecies *perdix*, now treated as a full species, Long-billed Murrelet]
- Vinicombe, K.** 2007. A long-haul vagrant. Long-billed Murrelet: In-depth analysis. *Bird-watch* 175: 56-57.
- Volet, B.** 1999. Marbled Murrelet in Switzerland. *British Birds* 92(12): 678.
- Waldon, J.** 1994. Ancient Murrelet: new to the Western Palearctic. *British Birds* 87(7): 307-310.

Puffins:

- Harris, M.P.** 1976. The present status of the Puffin in Britain and Ireland. *British Birds* 69(7): 239-264.
- Harris, M.P.** 1981. Age determination and first breeding of British Puffins. *British Birds* 74(6): 246-256.
- Wright, M.** 2009. Oaresome! Tufted Puffin. *Birdwatch* 209: 50-51.
- Wright, M.** 2009. The Tufted Puffin in Kent - a new British bird. *Birding World* 22(9): 374-375.
- Wright, M.** 2011. Tufted Puffin in Kent: new to Britain. *British Birds* 104(5): 261-265.

FAMILY EURYPYGIFORMES - KAGU & SUNBITTERN

Kagu & Sunbittern:

- Cook, S.** 1998. The Kagu. *Birding World* 11(11): 440-441.

FAMILY PHAETHONTIDAE - TROPICBIRDS

Tropicbirds:

- Bourne, W.R.P.** 1992. Debatable British and Irish seabirds. *Birding World* 5(10): 382-390. [Red-billed Tropicbird]
- Knox, A.** 1994. Claimed occurrences of Red-billed Tropicbird in Britain. *British Birds* 87(10): 480-487.
- Knox, A., Mendel, H. & Odin, N.** 1994. Red-billed Tropicbird in Suffolk. *British Birds* 87(10): 488-491.
- Müller, H.** 2013. Twitching the White-billed Tropicbird on the Azores. *Birding World* 26(11): 468-470.

Stronach, P. 2020. Black-capped Petrel kleptoparasitising Red-billed Tropicbirds off Raso, Cape Verde Islands, in February 2020. *Dutch Birding* 42(3): 179-181.

FAMILY GAVIIDAE - DIVERS

Divers:

Ahmad, M. 2007. The Pacific Diver in Cornwall - the third for the Western Palearctic. *Birding World* 20(2): 62-63.

Ammitzboell, N.P., Werner, S., Marques, D.A. & Schweizer, M. 2017. Pacific Loon at Silvaplannersee, Switzerland, in December 2015, with notes on genetics, identification and WP records. *Dutch Birding* 39(4): 228-238.

Appleby, R.H., Madge, S.C. & Mullarney, K. 1986. Identification of divers in immature and winter plumages. *British Birds* 79(8): 365-391.

Astins, D. & Brown, J. 2007. The Pacific Diver in Pembrokeshire - the second for the Western Palearctic. *Birding World* 20(2): 57-61.

Bell, J. 2006. Spring passage of White-billed Divers off southwest Norway. *Birding World* 19(2): 62-63.

Birch, A. & Lee, C-T. 1996. Identification of Pacific Diver - a potential vagrant to Europe. *Birding World* 8(12): 458-466.

Bundy, G. 1976. Breeding biology of the Red-throated Diver. *Bird Study* 23(4): 249-256.

Campbell, L.H. & Talbot, T.R. 1987. Breeding status of Black-throated Divers in Scotland. *British Birds* 80(1): 1-8.

Camphuysen, C.J. 1987. Great Northern Diver with completely pale bill. *Dutch Birding* 9(1): 15.

Christie, D.A. 1986. Separation of distant Black-throated and Great Northern Divers. *British Birds* 79(1): 40.

Davis, R.A. 1971. Flight speed of Arctic and Red-throated Loons. *The Auk* 88(1): 169.

Folvik, A. & Mjøs, A.T. 1995. Spring migration of White-billed Divers past southwestern Norway. *British Birds* 88(3): 125-129.

Goodship, N., Caldow, R., Clough, S., Korda, R. McGovern, S., Rowlands, N. & Rehfish, M. 2015. Surveys of Red-throated Divers in the Outer Thames Estuary SPA. *British Birds* 108(9): 506-513.

Hirschfeld, E. 2008. Origins of White-billed Divers in western Europe. *British Birds* 101(3): 144.

Lawlor, M. 2010. The Pacific Diver in the Channel Islands. *Birding World* 23(1): 20-21.

Leader, P.J. 1999. Pacific Loon: the first record for Hong Kong. *Hong Kong Bird Report* 1997 pp. 114-117.

Lee, W.H. 2007. Red-throated Loon *Gavia stellata* at Starling Inlet - The First Hong Kong Record. *Hong Kong Bird Report 2001-2002* pp. 162-163.

Littlewood, N. 1996. Black-throated Divers and throat straps. *Birding World* 9(8): 321.

Mather, J.R. 2010. Pacific Diver in Yorkshire: new to Britain and the Western Palearctic. *British Birds* 103(9): 539-545.

McGeehan, A. 1996. Flying lessons. *Birdwatch* 53: 36-39. [Great Northern, Black-throated & Red-throated Divers]

McInerny, C. & Shaw, K. 2020. The White-billed Diver in Britain: its changing status and identification challenges. *British Birds* 113(4): 198-210.

Merrie, T.D.H. 1996. Breeding success of raft-nesting divers in Scotland. *British Birds* 89(7): 306-309.

- Mullarney, K. & Millington, R.** 2008. The Pacific and Black-throated Divers in Pembrokeshire. *Birding World* 21(2): 63-66.
- Phillips, A.R.** 1990. Identification and southward limits, in America, of *Gavia adamsii*, the Yellow-billed Loon. *Western Birds* 21: 17-24.
- Reeves, S.A.** 1997. White-billed Divers wintering off British and Irish coasts. *British Birds* 90(3): 115.
- Scott, M., Webb, A., Irwin, C. & Caldow, R.** 2019. Digital video aerial surveys of Red-throated Diver in the Outer Thames Estuary SPA. *British Birds* 112(6): 349-357.
- Shaw, K.** 2006. White-billed Diver. *Birdwatch* 164: 32-34. [White-billed & Great Northern Divers]
- Shaw, K.** 2007. Red-throated and Black-throated Divers. *Birdwatch* 177: 24-26.
- Shaw, K.** 2012. Divers photo guide. *Birdwatch* 236: 41-26.
- Steijn, L.B. & de Vries, K.** 2009. Black-throated Loon in Assam, India, in January 2008. *Dutch Birding* 31(5): 301-302.
- Stoddart, A.** 2018. Great Northern and White-billed Divers photo guide. *Birdwatch* 310: 39-44.
- Taylor, G., Garner, M. & McLoughlin, J.** 2007. The Pacific Diver in North Yorkshire - a new Western Palearctic bird. *Birding World* 20(1): 20-25.
- Tyler, R. & Gower, P.** 2019. The plumage of Red-throated Divers in southern Iceland. *British Birds* 112(11): 683.
- van IJendoorn, E.J.** 1985. Divers in winter. *Dutch Birding* 7(2): 49-58. [Red-throated, Black-throated, Great Northern & White-billed Divers]
- Velasco, D.L.** 2010. Identification of the first Pacific Diver for Spain. *Birding World* 23(1): 14-19.
- Walsh, T.** 1988. Identifying Pacific Loons - Some Old and New Problems. *Birding* XX(1): 12-28.

FAMILY SPHENISCIFORMES - PENGUINS

Penguins:

- Perrow, M., Buckland, M., Hollamby, G., Walker, D., Casemore, M. & Borrows, A.** 2012. Emperor Penguins in the Weddell Sea. *Birding World* 25(11): 476-482.
- Plantema, O. & Ebels, E.B.** 2020. Emperor Penguins of Snow Hill Island, Antarctica. *Dutch Birding* 42(2): 116-122
- Tipling, D.** 1999. Emperors of the Weddell Sea. *Birding World* 11(12): 477-481.

FAMILIES OCEANITIDAE & HYDROBATIDAE - STORM-PETRELS

Storm-petrels:

- Ainley, D.G.** 1980. Geographic variation in Leach's Storm-petrel. *The Auk* 97(4): 837-853.
- Ainley, D.G.** 1983. Further notes on variation in Leach's Storm-Petrel. *The Auk* 100: 230-233.
- Beaman, M.** 1995. Leach's Petrels off Senegal. *Birding World* 8(2): 77.
- Beck, J.R. & Brown, D.W.** 1971. The breeding biology of the Black-bellied Storm-petrel *Fregetta tropica*. *Ibis* 113(1): 73-90.
- Bourne, W.R.P. & Jehl, J.R.** 1982. Variation and nomenclature of Leach's Storm-Petrels. *The Auk* 99(4): 793-797.

- Bourne, W.R.P.** 1987. Parallel variation in the markings of Wilson's and Leach's Storm-petrels. *Sea Swallow* 36: 64.
- Bourne, W.R.P.** 1992. Debatable British and Irish seabirds. *Birding World* 5(10): 382-390. [Swinhoe's & Matsudaira's Petrels]
- Bourne, W.R.P.** 1992. Leach's Storm-petrels visiting ships at sea. *British Birds* 85(10): 556-557.
- Boswall, J.** 1979. Flight characters of Wilson's Petrel. *British Birds* 72(7): 330-334.
- Bried, J. & Mougeot, F.** 1994. Premier cas de mélanisme chez un Procellariiforme: le Pétrel-tempête à croupion gris *Garrodia nereis* [A first case of melanism in the Procellariiformes: Grey-backed Storm-petrel]. *Alauda* 62(4): 311-312.
- Britton, D.** 2009. Wilson's Storm-petrels seen from mainland Britain. *British Birds* 102(7): 403-404.
- Cadiou, B.** 2001. The breeding biology of the European Storm Petrel *Hydrobates pelagicus* in Brittany, France. *Atlantic Seabirds* 3(4): 149-164.
- Callahan, D.** 2015. High-performance petrel. *Birdwatch* 277: 38-43. [Wilson's Storm-petrel]
- Campbell, O. & Smiles, M.** 2019. A Leach's Storm-petrel *Hydrobates leucorhous* off the United Arab Emirates. *Sandgrouse* 41(1): 32-35.
- Campos, A.R. & Granadeiro, J.P.** 1999. Breeding biology of the White-faced storm-petrel on Selvagem Grande Island, North-East Atlantic. *Waterbirds* 22(2): 199-206.
- Collins, C.** 2013. Unravelling the mystery of the 'New Caledonian Storm-petrel'. *Birding World* 26(6): 256-259.
- Correia-Fagundes, C. & Romano, H.** 2011. A Black-bellied Storm-petrel off Madeira - a new Western Palearctic bird. *Birding World* 24(8): 326.
- Crochet, P-E. & Haas, M.** 2008. Western Palearctic update: deletion of White-bellied Storm Petrel. *Dutch Birding* 30(1): 17-18.
- Cubitt, M., Carruthers, M. & Zino, F.** 1992. Unravelling the mystery of the Tyne petrels. *Birding World* 5(11): 438-442.
- D'Elbée, J. & Hémerly, G.** 1998. Diet and foraging behaviour of the British Storm Petrel *Hydrobates pelagicus* in the Bay of Biscay during summer. *Ardea* 86(1): 1-10.
- Davis, P.** 1957. The breeding of the Storm Petrel. *British Birds* 50(3): 85-101.
- Davis, P.** 1957. The breeding of the Storm Petrel - Part II. *British Birds* 50(9): 371-384.
- Dean, T.** 1988. Merlin preying on Leach's Petrel. *British Birds* 81(8): 395.
- Dowdall, J., Enright, S., Fahy, K., Gilligan, J., Lillie, G. & O'Keeffe, M.** 2009. Unidentified storm petrels off Puerto Montt, Chile, in February 2009. *Dutch Birding* 31(4): 218-223. [Pincoya/Puerto Montt Storm-petrel]
- Eds.** 1993. Finland's first Madeiran Petrel. *Birding World* 6(2): 65-66.
- Flood, B. & Fisher, A.** 2005. Wilson's Petrels off the Isles of Scilly: a five-year analysis, 2000-2004. *Birding World* 18(6): 247-249.
- Flood, B. & Fisher, A.** 2011. Madeiran Petrel in the North Atlantic: an identification update. *Birding World* 24(7): 287-299.
- Flood, B.** 2003. Wilson's Petrels off the Isles of Scilly 2000 - 2002. *Birding World* 16(5): 210-218.
- Flood, B.** 2006. The Madeiran Petrel off the Isles of Scilly. *Birding World* 20(7): 298.
- Flood, B.** 2008. A first for Australia: Polynesian Storm-petrel. *Birding World* 21(5): 210.
- Flood, B.** 2010. Storm-petrels. *Birdwatch* 217: 29-32. [European, Leach's, Wilson's & Madeiran Storm-petrels]

- Flood, B.** 2012. European, Leach's and Wilson's Storm-petrels. *Birdwatch* 241: 41-46.
- Flood, R.L. & Fisher, E.A.** 2010. Wilson's Storm-petrels off the Isles of Scilly: a ten-year analysis, 2000-09. *British Birds* 103(7): 396-399.
- Flood, R.L. & Thomas, B.** 2007. Identification of 'black-and-white' storm-petrels of the North Atlantic. *British Birds* 100(7): 407-442. [European, Wilson's, Leach's, Madeiran, Black-bellied & White-bellied Storm-petrels]
- Flood, R.L.** 2009. 'All-dark' *Oceanodroma* storm-petrels in the Atlantic and neighbouring seas. *British Birds* 102(7): 365-385.
- Flood, R.L.** 2011. Wilson's Storm-petrel with white stripes on the underwing. *British Birds* 104(5): 272-273.
- Flood, R.L.** 2012. Madeiran Storm-petrel off Scilly: new to Britain. *British Birds* 105(1): 2-10.
- Flood, R.L.** 2015. The status of Wilson's Storm-petrel in Britain. *British Birds* 108(5): 292-293.
- Gaskin, C.P. & Baird, K.A.** 2005. Observations of black and white storm petrels in the Hauraki Gulf, November 2003 to June 2005; Were they of New Zealand storm petrels? *Notornis* 52: 181-194.
- Gaunt, A.** 2010. Severn heaven. *Birdwatch* 211: 52-53. [*Fregetta* storm-petrel]
- Gaunt, A., Greer, R. & Martin, J.** 2014. A *Fregetta* storm-petrel at Severn Beach, Avon - new to Britain. *British Birds* 107(2): 83-91.
- Granit, B. & Smith, J.P.** 2004. Another Swinhoe's Storm-petrel *Oceanodroma monorhis* at Eilat. *Sandgrouse* 26(1): 51-53.
- Gutiérrez, R.** 2010. Swinhoe's Storm-petrels in Spanish waters. *British Birds* 103(1): 66.
- Harrison, P.** 1983. Identification of white-rumped North Atlantic petrels. *British Birds* 76(4): 161-174. [Wilson's, Storm, Leach's & Madeiran Storm-petrels]
- Harrop, H. & Tipling, D.** 2002. The Storm Petrels of Mousa. *Birding World* 15(8): 332-333.
- Howell, S.N.G. & Collins, C.** 2008. A possible New Zealand Storm-petrel off New Caledonia, southwest Pacific. *Birding World* 21(5): 207-209.
- Howell, S.N.G. & Patteson, J.B.** 2008. A Swinhoe's Petrel off North Carolina, USA and a review of dark storm-petrel identification. *Birding World* 21(6): 255-262.
- Howell, S.N.G. & Schmitt, F.** 2016. Pincoya Storm Petrel: comments on identification and plumage variation. *Dutch Birding* 38(6): 384-388.
- Howell, S.N.G.** 2010. Identification and taxonomy of White-bellied Storm Petrels, with comments on WP report in August 1986. *Dutch Birding* 32(1): 36-42.
- Howell, S.N.G.** 2014. Titan Storm Petrel. *Dutch Birding* 36(3): 162-165. [Subspecies of White-bellied Storm-petrel]
- Hume, R.A. & Sharrock, J.T.R.** 1994. The Carl Zeiss Award: Wilson's Storm-petrel *Oceanites oceanicus*, at sea off Scilly, August 1993. *British Birds* 87(9): 434-435.
- Jahncke, J.** 1993. Report on the first known Markham's Storm-petrel breeding area. *Pacific Seabird Group News* 20: 58.
- James, P.C. & Robertson, H.A.** 1985. First record of Swinhoe's Storm Petrel *Oceanodroma monorhis* in the Atlantic Ocean. *Ardea* 73: 105-106.
- Kehoe, C., Mitchell, D. & Wilczur, J.** 1993. Five star petrels. *Birdwatch* 15: 44-49. [Wilson's, Leach's, 'Madeiran', Swinhoe's & White-faced Storm-petrels]
- King, J. & Minguez, E.** 1994. Swinhoe's Petrel: the first Mediterranean record. *Birding World* 7(7): 271-273.

- Kitching, M.** 2002. Wilson's North Sea surprise. *Birdwatch* 125: 50.
- Kitching, M.** 2002. The Wilson's Petrel off Northumberland - the first British North Sea record. *Birding World* 15(9): 390-391.
- Klapste, J.** 1981. Some field characteristics of the Grey-backed Storm-Petrel *Garrodia nereis*. *Australian Bird Watcher* 9: 88-92.
- Krüger, T. & Dierschke, J.** 2006. Das Vorkommen des Wellenläufers *Oceanodroma leucorhoa* in Deutschland [The occurrence of Leach's Storm-petrel in Germany]. *Vogelwelt* 127: 145-162.
- Lopez-Velasco, D. & Sagardia, J.** 2011. A Black-bellied Storm-petrel off the Canary Islands - the second Western Palearctic record. *Birding World* 24(9): 384-385.
- Marks, J.S. & Leasure, S.M.** 1992. Breeding biology of Tristram's Storm-petrel on Laysan Island. *The Wilson Bulletin* 104(4): 719-731.
- Martin, J.P.** 2009. The *Fregetta* storm-petrel in Avon - a bird new to Europe. *Birding World* 22(11): 457-458.
- Massa, B.** 2009. A newly discovered colony of European Storm-petrels discovered in Italy. *British Birds* 102(6): 353-354.
- McCaskie, G.** 1990. First record of the Band-rumped Storm-Petrel in California. *Western Birds* 21: 65-68.
- McNeil, R. & Burton, J.** 1971. First authentic North American record of the British Storm Petrel (*Hydrobates pelagicus*). *The Auk* 88(3): 671-672.
- Miles, W.** 2010. Variation in the appearance of adult and juvenile Leach's Storm-petrel on St. Kilda. *British Birds* 103(12): 721-727.
- Miles, W.T.S., Collinson, J.M., Parnaby, D. & Cope, R.** 2014. An analysis of biometrics, vocalisations and DNA of two Swinhoe's Storm-petrels trapped on Fair Isle in 2013. *British Birds* 107(10): 654-655.
- Moore, C.C.** 1996. Flight and feeding modes in White-faced Storm-petrel. *Dutch Birding* 18(5): 234-236.
- Montalti, D. & Orgeira, J-L.** 1997. Records of White-faced Storm Petrels *Pelagodroma marina* in the south-western Atlantic Ocean and south of Tierra del Fuego. *Marine Ornithology* 25: 67.
- Morrison, S.** 1998. All-dark petrels in the North Atlantic. *British Birds* 91(12): 540-560.
- Pearman, M.** 2000. First records of Elliot's Storm Petrel *Oceanites gracilipes* in Argentina. *El Hornero* 15(2): 141-143.
- Petyt, C.** 2001. The occurrence of Wilson's storm petrel (*Oceanites oceanicus*) in New Zealand waters. *Notornis* 48(1): 54-55.
- Powell, M.** 1990. The Leach's Petrel influx. *Birding World* 3(1): 30-33.
- Riddiford, E., Riddiford, N.J. & Vaquer, R.** 2019. An atypically large-billed nominate-race European Storm-petrel in Scotland. *British Birds* 112(1): 44-46.
- Robb, M.** 2007. Petrels night and day. *Birdwatch* 186: 41-46. [White-faced Storm-petrel]
- Sangster, G.** 1999. Trends in systematics: Cryptic species of storm-petrels in the Azores. *Dutch Birding* 21(2): 101-106.
- Saville, S., Stephenson, B. & Southey, I.** 2003. A possible sighting of an 'extinct' bird - the New Zealand Storm-petrel. *Birding World* 16(4): 173-175.
- Schlatter, R.P. & Marin, M.A.** 1983. Breeding of Elliot's Storm Petrel, *Oceanites gracilis*, in Chile. *Le Gerfaut* 73: 197-199.

- Shirihai, H. & Skerrett, A.** 2016. Observations of Matsudaira's, Wilson's and Black-bellied Storm-petrels in Seychelles. *British Birds* 109(4): 220-230.
- Shirihai, H., Díaz, H.A. & Bretagnolle, V.** 2015. *Fregetta* storm petrels off Juan Fernández archipelago, Chile, in March 2013 and February 2015. *Dutch Birding* 37(2): 86.
- van den Berg, A.B.** 1990. Einflug von Sturmschwalben *Hydrobates pelagicus* in die Nordsee im September 1990 [Influx of Storm Petrels in September 1990]. *Limicola* 4(6): 309-312.
- Walsh, A. & Merne, O.J.** 2002. Swinhoe's Petrel *Oceanodroma monorhis* in County Kerry - an addition to the Irish list. *Irish Birds* 7(1): 135-137.
- Wynn, R.B. & Krastel, S.** 2012. An unprecedented Western Palearctic concentration of Wilson's Storm Petrels *Oceanites oceanicus* at an oceanic upwelling front offshore Mauritania. *Seabird* 25: 47-53.
- Wynn, R.B. & Shaw, K.D.** 2009. Madeiran Storm-petrels in the Bay of Biscay. *British Birds* 102(1): 28-29.

The 'Chalice' Petrel:

- Bourne, W.R.P.** 1997. 'The Chalice petrel'. *British Birds* 90(11): 527.
- Earp, W.** 2005. 'The Chalice petrel' revisited. *British Birds* 98(1): 43-44.
- Force, M.** 1997. Comments on 'The Chalice petrel'. *British Birds* 90(8): 339-342.
- Garner, M. & Mullarney, K.** 2004. A critical look at the evidence relating to 'the Chalice petrel'. *British Birds* 97(7): 336-345.
- Hume, R.A., Harrison, P., Wallis, H.W., Cutting, K., Young, S.A., Charles, P., England, T.M., & Ward, J.R.** 1997. From the Rarities Committee's files: The Chalice petrel. *British Birds* 90(8): 305-313.
- Young, S.A. & King, J.R.** 1997. 'The Chalice petrel' revisited. *British Birds* 90(8): 329-335.

FAMILIES DIOMEDEIDAE - ALBATROSSES

Albatrosses:

- Corso, A.** 2005. Tristan Albatross in the WP: a cautionary note. *Dutch Birding* 31(5): 307-308.
- Bourne, W.R.P.** 1992. Debatable British and Irish seabirds. *Birding World* 5(10): 382-390. [Black-browed & Yellow-nosed Albatrosses]
- Corso, A.** 2005. Tristan Albatross in the WP: a cautionary note. *Dutch Birding* 31(5): 307-308.
- Ebels, E.B.** 2001. Amsterdam and its albatross. *Dutch Birding* 23(1): 7-12.
- Flood, R.L., Fisher, A. & Gale, J.** 2015. Ageing criteria for the Black-browed Albatross. *British Birds* 108(5): 279-285.
- Fisher, A. & Flood, B.** 2009. The Black-browed Albatross off Scilly. *Birding World* 22(9): 379-381.
- Gantlett, S. & Pym, T.** 2007. The Atlantic Yellow-nosed Albatross from Somerset to Lincolnshire - a new British bird. *Birding World* 20(7): 279-295.
- Haas, M.** 2009. Tristan Albatross collected in Sicily, Italy, in October 1957. *Dutch Birding* 31(3): 180.
- Harrap, H.** 1994. Albatrosses in the Western Palearctic. *Birding World* 7(6): 241-245. [Black-browed, Yellow-nosed, Wandering & Shy Albatrosses]
- Howell, S.N.G.** 2009. Identification of immature Salvin's, Chatham and Buller's Albatrosses. *Neotropical Birding* 4: 19-25.

- Howell, S.N.G.** 2010. Moults and ageing in Black-browed Albatross. *British Birds* 103(6): 353-356.
- Jensen, J-K.** 2012. An Atlantic Yellow-nosed Albatross off the Faeroe Islands. *Birding World* 25(8): 328.
- Jiguet, F.** 2000. Identification and ageing of Black-browed Albatross at sea. *British Birds* 93(6): 263-276.
- Kelchtermans, J.** 2002. Black-browed Albatross off La Spezia, Italy, in July 2000. *Dutch Birding* 24(5): 269-270.
- Plantema, O.** 2011. Pacific albatrosses: Laysan, Short-tailed, Black-footed and Waved Albatross. *Dutch Birding* 33(6): 386-394.
- Plantema, O.** 2012. Albatrosses of the Southern Atlantic Ocean. *Dutch Birding* 34(4): 244-254.
- Rowlands, A., Kidner, P. & Condon, P.** 2010. From the Rarities Committee's files: Yellow-nosed Albatross: new to Britain. *British Birds* 103(7): 376-384.
- Scott, M.** 2005. The Black-browed Albatross on Sula Sgeir. *Birding World* 18(9): 382-384.
- Soldaat, E., Leopold, M.F., Meesters, E.H. & Robertson, C.J.R.** 2009. Albatross mandible at archeological site in Amsterdam, the Netherlands and WP records of *Diomedea* albatrosses. *Dutch Birding* 31(1): 1-16.
- Taylor, R.** 2011. Black-browed Albatross in mid-Atlantic. *British Birds* 104(6): 329.
- Weiβ, I.** 2018. Black-browed Albatross off Franz Josef Land, Russia, in July 2017. *Dutch Birding* 40(3): 166-167.

FAMILY PROCELLARIIDAE - PETRELS & SHEARWATERS

Fulmars, Giant Petrels & Cape Petrel:

- Bell, J.** 1996. Fulmars feeding on jellyfish. *British Birds* 89(12): 569-570.
- Birkhead, T., Jensen, J-K., Thompson, J., Hammer, S., Thompson, P. & Montgomerie, R.** 2020. Two-egg clutches in the Fulmar. *British Birds* 113(3): 165-170.
- Bourne, W.R.P.** 1992. Debatable British and Irish seabirds. *Birding World* 5(10): 382-390. [Southern Giant Petrel & Cape Petrel]
- Broad, R.A.** 1974. Contamination of birds with Fulmar oil. *British Birds* 67(7): 297-301.
- Clifton, J.** 1993. Otter taking Fulmar. *Shetland Bird Report* 1992 p. 109.
- Coulson, J.C. & Horobin, J.M.** 1972. The annual re-occupation of breeding sites by the Fulmar. *Ibis* 114: 30-42.
- Dunnet, G.M.** 1992. A forty-three year study on the Fulmars on Eynhallow, Orkney. *Scottish Birds* 16: 155-159.
- Falk, K. & Møller, S.** 1995. Satellite tracking of high-arctic Northern Fulmars. *Polar Biology* 15: 495-502.
- Fisher, J.** 1947. The colour-phases of the Fulmar. *British Birds* 40(11): 338-339.
- Fisher, J.** 1966. The Fulmar Population of Britain and Ireland, 1959. *Bird Study* 13(1): 5-76.
- Flood, R.L. & van Grouw, H.** 2015. Unfamiliar plumage types of Fulmars in the North Atlantic. *British Birds* 108(6): 331-348.
- Jiguet, F.** 2000. The two giant petrels. *Birding World* 13(3): 108-115.
- MacDonald, M.A.** 1977. An analysis of the recoveries of British ringed Fulmars. *Bird Study* 24: 208-214.

- McGeehan, A.** 1998. Appearance of 'Blue Fulmar' and potential confusion with 'soft-plumaged petrels'. *Dutch Birding* 20(2): 66-68.
- Robertson, I.S.** 1975. Sheep contaminated by Fulmar oil. *British Birds* 68(3): 115-116.
- Wilson, A. & Flood, B.** 2017. Electric blue. *Birdwatch* 302: 40-42. [Blue Fulmar]

***Pterodroma* Petrels:**

- Bibby, C.J. & del Nevo, A.J.** 1991. A first record of *Pterodroma feae* from the Azores. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologist's Club* 111: 183-186.
- Bourne, W.R.P.** 1992. Debatable British and Irish seabirds. *Birding World* 5(10): 382-390. [Great-winged, Kermadec, Herald, Soft-plumaged & Gould's Petrels]
- Bourne, W.R.P.** 1993. *Pterodroma* petrels names and distribution. *Birding World* 6(12): 491.
- Bourne, W.R.P.** 2002. The Dungeness petrel. *British Birds* 95(9): 461.
- Bradshaw, C.** 2002. From the Rarities Committee's files: Rare seabirds and a record of Herald Petrel. *British Birds* 95(4): 156-165.
- Bradshaw, C.** 2002. The Dungeness petrel - a response from the BBRC. *British Birds* 95(9): 461-464.
- Bried, J. & Magalhaes, M.C.** 2004. First palearctic record of the endangered Bermuda Petrel *Pterodroma cahow*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologist's Club* 124: 202-206.
- Bried, J.** 2003. A Bermuda Petrel on the Azores - a new Western Palearctic bird. *Birding World* 16(1): 22.
- Brinkley, E.S. & Patteson, J.B.** 1998. Gadfly petrels in the western North Atlantic. *Birding World* 11(9): 341-354. [Fea's, Zino's, Black-capped, Bermuda & Trinidade Petrels]
- Buckens, J.** 2000. Unidentified dark petrel at Oostende, Belgium, in February 1999. *Dutch Birding* 22(3): 151-153.
- Catley, G.** 2009. A Soft-plumaged Petrel in Arctic Norway - the first record for the North Atlantic region. *Birding World* 22(6): 249-252.
- Cooper, D.** 2017. The Carl Zeiss Award 2017: Zino's/Fea's Petrel, off Lambaness, Unst, Shetland, October 2016. *British Birds* 110(8): 468-469.
- Connaughton, P.** 2019. Possible Zino's Petrel in Irish waters. *Birdwatch* 328: 10. [Possible Zino's Petrel at sea off Co Cork, August 2019]
- Costa, H.** 2004. Zino's Petrel and a new radar station in Madeira. *British Birds* 97(1): 44-46.
- De Boer, M.N.** 2015. First record of a Barau's petrel (*Pterodroma barau*) at sea off Namibia. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 22(2): 211-213.
- Dubois, P. & Seïtre, R.** 1997. Herald Petrel: a new species for the Western Palearctic. *Birding World* 10(12): 456-459.
- Dubois, P.** 2007. Première mention française d'un pétrel de type Pétrel gongon / Pétrel de Madère (*Pterodroma feae* / *Pterodroma madeira*) [First record of Fea's / Zino's Petrel for France]. *Ornithos* 14(2): 128-130.
- Duff, A.** 2002. The Dungeness petrel. *British Birds* 95(9): 460.
- Elliott, M.** 2018. Cornish hot-spot does it again. *Birdwatch* 315: 8. [Trindade Petrel at Porthgwarra, Cornwall in July 2018]
- Enticott, J.W.** 1999. Identification of Soft-plumaged Petrel. *British Birds* 84(7): 245-264.
- Enticott, J.W.** 1999. Britain and Ireland's First 'Soft-plumaged Petrel' - an Historical and Personal Perspective. *British Birds* 92(10): 504-518.
- Ferguson, D.** 2002. The Dungeness petrel. *British Birds* 95(9): 460.

- Fisher, A. & Flood, B.** 2001. The Fea's Petrel off the Isles of Scilly. *Birding World* 14(7): 289-292.
- Fisher, A. & Flood, B.** 2006. Fea's Petrel off Scilly: new to Britain. *British Birds* 99(8): 394-400.
- Fisher, D.** 1989. *Pterodroma* Petrels in Madeira. *Birding World* 2(8): 283-287.
- Flood, B. & Danzenbaker, M.** 2009. Identification of Trindade Petrel and its status in the North Atlantic. *Birding World* 22(4): 162-166.
- Flood, B. & Danzenbaker, M.** 2013. Seeing Bermuda Petrel - 'the Cahow' - off Bermuda. *Birding World* 26(2): 82-83.
- Flood, B. & Fisher, A.** 2013. Petrel heads. *Birdwatch* 253: 26-29. [North Atlantic *Pterodroma* petrels]
- Flood, B.** 2010. More Trindade Petrels around the Atlantic. *Birding World* 23(7): 305-306.
- Flood, B.** 2020. Globally rare petrel becomes stunning addition to British list. *Birdwatch* 339: 8-9. [Zino's Petrel]
- Flood, R.L. & Williams, A.C.** 2018. Black-capped Petrel off Agadir, Morocco, in March 2013. *Dutch Birding* 40(2): 92-95.
- Flood, R.L., Cook, E., Danzenbaker, M., Koch, D., Shemilt, J. & Zufelt, K.** 2015. Barau's Petrel, Mascarene Petrel and other tubenoses off Réunion, Indian Ocean, in December 2014. *Dutch Birding* 37(5): 295-301.
- Gantlett, S.** 1995. Identification forum: field separation of Fea's, Zino's and Soft-plumaged Petrels. *Birding World* 8(7): 256-260.
- Gardner, A.S., Duck, C.D. & Greig, S.** 1985. Breeding of the Trinidad Petrel, *Pterodroma arminjoniana* on Round Island, Mauritius. *Ibis* 127(4): 517-522.
- Gochfeld, M., Burger, J., Saliva, J. & Gochfeld, D.** 1988. Herald Petrel new to the West Indies. *American Birds* 42(5): 1254-1258.
- Gutiérrez, R. & González-Solís, J.** 2009. Aberrantly dark Fea's Petrel trapped in Cape Verde Islands in March 2007. *Dutch Birding* 31(5): 302-304.
- Harper, P.C.** 1973. The field identification and supplementary notes on the Soft-plumaged Petrel (*Pterodroma mollis* Gould, 1844). *Notornis* 20: 193-201.
- Harrop, A.H.J.** 2004. The 'soft-plumaged petrel' complex: a review of the literature on taxonomy, identification and distribution. *British Birds* 97(1): 6-15.
- Howell, S. & Patteson, B.** 2007. Moults and Fea's Petrel identification. *Birding World* 20(5): 201-202.
- Howell, S.** 2002. A Black-capped Petrel off the Bay of Biscay: the fourth for the Western Palearctic. *Birding World* 15(5): 219-220.
- Howell, S.N.G. & Patteson, J.B.** 2008. Variation in the Black-capped Petrel - one species or more? *Alula* 14(2): 70-83.
- Howell, S.N.G.** 2005. At-sea photographic record of Magenta Petrel. *Dutch Birding* 27(2): 124-126.
- Howell, S.N.G., Webb, S. & Spear, L.B.** 1996. Identification at sea of Cook's, DeFilippi's, and Pycroft's Petrels. *Western Birds* 27(2): 57-64.
- Jouanin, C. & Gill, F.B.** 1967. Recherche du Petrel de Barau *Pterodroma baraui* [Search for Barau's Petrel]. *Oiseau* 37: 1-19.
- Jouanin, C.** 1963. Un pétrel nouveau de la Réunion *Bulweria baraui* [A new petrel from Réunion]. *Bulletin Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle* 35(6): 593-597.
- Keogh, N.** 2014. First for Ireland! *Birdwatch* 265: 9. [Bermuda Petrel]

- Lee, D.S.** 1979. Second record of the South Trinidad Petrel (*Pterodroma arminjoniana*) for North America. *American Birds* 33: 138-139.
- Lees, J.S.** 2006. Fea's Petrel in the Western Approaches. *British Birds* 99(8): 401-403.
- Marr, T.** 2002. Identification of Fea's and Zino's Petrels. *Birding World* 14(12): 512.
- McGeehan, A., McAdams, D. & Mullarney, K.** 1994. Enigma variations. *Birdwatch* 26: 43-45. [North Atlantic *Pterodromas*]
- Melling, T.** 2007. Should Kermadec Petrel be on the British List? *British Birds* 101(1): 31-38.
- Miskelly, C.M.** 2001. Effect of plumage wear on field identification of White-naped Petrels, *Pterodroma cervicalis*. *Emu* 101: 167-168.
- Monteiro, L.R. & Zino, E.A.** 2000. The status and distribution of Fea's Petrel *Pterodroma feae* in the Cape Verde Islands. *Atlantic Seabirds* 2: 73-86.
- Murphy, R.C. & Mowbray, L.S.** 1951. New light on the Cahow, *Pterodroma cahow*. *The Auk* 68(3): 266-280.
- Pinguinhas, M.** 2006. A pale morph Trinidade Petrel in the Azores. *Birding World* 19(5): 211-212.
- Plantema, O.** 2009. Magenta Petrel photographed off Chatham Islands in November 2008. *Dutch Birding* 31(3): 171.
- Shirihai, H. & Bretagnolle, V.** 2011. A new gadfly from the southwest Pacific - the Magnificent Petrel. *Birding World* 24(1): 25.
- Shirihai, H. & Bretagnolle, V.** 2020. Varia: Chatham Petrel. *Dutch Birding* 42(6): 431-433.
- Shirihai, H.** 2008. An April expedition to Madeira and the challenge of Zino's Petrel at sea. *Birding World* 21(7): 282-288.
- Shirihai, H.** 2009. The Zino's Petrel at sea expedition II - and the best pelagic birding in the Western Palearctic. *Birding World* 22(5): 204-218.
- Shirihai, H., Bretagnolle, V. & Zino, F.** 2010. Identification of Fea's, Desertas and Zino's Petrels at sea. *Birding World* 23(6): 239-275.
- Smout, C.** 2008 The Chesire Kermadec Petrel. *British Birds* 101(4): 212-213.
- Speight, G.** 2010. A Juan Fernandez Petrel off Gough Island - the first live record for the Atlantic. *Birding World* 23(7): 307-308.
- Steele, J.** 2006. From the Rarities Committee's files: Do we know what British 'soft-plumaged petrels' are? *British Birds* 99(8): 404-419.
- Stoddart, A. & Hudson, N.** 2021. From the Rarities Committee's files: BBRC and newly split species - Zino's/Fea's/Desertas Petrel. *British Birds* 114(1): 8-9.
- Stronach, P.** 2020. Black-capped Petrel kleptoparasitising Red-billed Tropicbirds off Raso, Cape Verde Islands, in February 2020. *Dutch Birding* 42(3): 179-181.
- Tove, M.** 1994. *Pterodroma* identification. *Birding World* 7(7): 286.
- Tove, M.** 2001. Andy Swash's Zino's Petrels location. *Birding World* 14(9): 388.
- Tove, M.** 2001. Verification of suspected field identification differences in Fea's and Zino's Petrels. *Birding World* 14(7): 283-289.
- Tove, M.H.** 1997. Fea's Petrel in North America Part I. *Birding* XXIX(3): 206-214.
- Tove, M.H.** 1997. Fea's Petrel in North America Part II. *Birding* XXIX(4): 309-315.
- van der Wielen, P.M.A. & van der Vliet, R.E.** 2017. Varia: Vanuatu Petrel. *Dutch Birding* 39(2): 106-110.
- Verrill, A.E.** 1902. The 'Cahow' of the Bermudas, an extinct bird. *Annals of the Magazine of Natural History* 7: 26-31.

- Walker, D. & Leyshon, O.** 2002. The Dungeness petrel - a response from the observers. *British Birds* 95(9): 459-460.
- Watola, G.** 2004. Do Kermadec Petrels occur in British waters? *Birding World* 17(6): 240-241.
- Wingate, D.B.** 1972. First successful hand rearing of an abandoned Bermuda Petrel chick. *Ibis* 144(1): 97-101.
- Woodcock, M.** 2008 The Chesire Kermadec Petrel. *British Birds* 101(4): 211-212.
- Zino, F., Phillips, R. & Bischoff, M.** 2011. Zino's Petrel movements at sea - a preliminary analysis of datalogger results. *Birding World* 24(5): 216-219.

***Pseudobulweria* Petrels:**

- Flood, R.L., Cook, E., Danzenbaker, M. Koch, D. Shemilt, J. & Zufelt, K.** 2015. Barau's Petrel, Mascarene Petrel and other tubenoses off Réunion, Indian Ocean, in December 2014. *Dutch Birding* 37(5): 295-301.
- Pym, T.** 2008. The rediscovery of Beck's Petrel. *Birding World* 21(3): 123.
- Shirihai, H.** 2008. Rediscovery of Beck's Petrel *Pseudobulweria beeki*, and other observations of tubenoses from the Bismarck archipelago, Papua New Guinea. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 128(1): 3-16.
- Shirihai, H., Pym, T. & Bretagnolle, V.** 2015. Mascarene Petrels at sea off Réunion, Indian Ocean. *Dutch Birding* 37(2): 108-115.
- Shirihai, H., Pym, T., Román, M.S. & Bretagnolle, V.** 2014. The critically endangered Mascarene Petrel *Pseudobulweria aterrima*: Identification and behaviour at sea, historical discovery of breeding sites, and breeding ecology on Reunion, Indian Ocean. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 134(3): 194-223.
- Tatayah, R.V., Jones, C., Birch, D. & Salamolard, M.** 2011. First record of Réunion Black Petrel *Pseudobulweria aterrima* on Mauritius. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 131(1): 64-66.

***Procellaria* Petrels:**

- Bourne, W.R.P.** 1992. Debatable British and Irish seabirds. *Birding World* 5(10): 382-390. [White-chinned Petrel]
- Foubister, R.** 2020. First for Britain. *Birdwatch* 337: 8. [White-chinned Petrel]

Shearwaters:

- Bird, D.** 1994. The field characters of distant Great and Cory's Shearwaters. *Birding World* 7(7): 279-282.
- Booker, H., Price, D., Slader, P., Frayling, T., Williams, T. & Boldton, M.** 2019. Seabird recovery on Lundy: population change in Manx Shearwaters and other seabirds in response to the eradication of rats. *British Birds* 112(4): 217-230.
- Borg, V.P.** 2011. Malta's secret shearwaters. *Birdwatch* 230: 51-54. [Yelkouan Shearwater]
- Bourne, W.R.P.** 1992. Debatable British and Irish seabirds. *Birding World* 5(10): 382-390. [Audubon's Shearwater]
- Bourne, W.R.P., Mackrill, E.J., Paterson, A.M. & Yésou, P.** 1988. The Yelkouan Shearwater *Puffinus (puffinus?) yelkouan*. *British Birds* 81(7): 306-319.
- Bretagnolle, V. & Lequette, B.** 1990. Structural Variation in the Call of the Cory's Shearwater (*Calonectris diomedea*, Aves, Procellariidae). *Ethology* 85(4): 313-323.

- Campbell, O., Flood, R.F., al Dhaheiri, K. & Talbot, G.** 2013. The first confirmed records of Cory's Shearwater *Calonectris (diomedea) borealis* for the United Arab Emirates and Oman, in 2011. *Sandgrouse* 35(2): 126-131.
- Chikara, O.** 2011. Possible records of the newly described Bryan's Shearwater *Puffinus bryani* in Japan. *BirdingASIA* 16: 86-88.
- Clarke, D.** 2004. Calls of Manx Shearwater at sea. *British Birds* 97(9): 471.
- Crochet, P.-A.** 2006. Little Shearwater: underwing pattern. *Birding World* 19(2): 19-20.
- Curtis, W.F., Lassey, P.A. & Wallace, D.I.M.** 1985. Identifying the smaller shearwaters. *British Birds* 78(3): 123-138. [Manx, Yelkouan, Balearic, Little & Audubon's Shearwaters]
- Darlaston, M. & Langman, M.** 2016. Foot projection as a field identification character for Balearic and Manx Shearwaters. *British Birds* 109(4): 241-242.
- Darlaston, M. & Langman, M.** 2016. Yelkouan Shearwater in Devon: new to Britain. *British Birds* 109(8): 448-456.
- Darlaston, M. & Wynn, R.B.** 2012. A record influx of Balearic Shearwaters in Devon and Cornwall. *British Birds* 105(1): 37-38.
- Darlaston, M.** 2008. Shear brilliance. *Birdwatch* 195: 60-61. [Yelkouan Shearwater at Barry Head, Devon, July 2008]
- Elorriaga, J. & Pérez, B.** 2011. Aberrant Balearic Shearwater in Strait of Gibraltar in July 2009. *Dutch Birding* 33(3): 200.
- Erterius, D.** 2005. A Scopoli's Shearwater off Sweden. *Birding World* 18(6): 246.
- Fagundes, I., Pérez, C. & Moniz, F.** 2012. Cape Verde Shearwater in Selvagens in April 2012. *Dutch Birding* 34(5): 310-311.
- Fisher, E.A. & Flood, R.L.** 2010. Scopoli's Shearwater off Scilly: new to Britain. *British Birds* 103(12): 712-717.
- Flood, B.** 2015. Manx and Balearctic Shearwaters photo guide. *Birdwatch* 277: 45-52.
- Flood, R., Fisher, A. & Gale, J.** 2019. Identification of Short-tailed Shearwater in the North Atlantic Ocean. *British Birds* 112(5): 250-263.
- Flood, R.L. & Gutiérrez, R.** 2019. Status of Cory's Shearwater in the western Mediterranean. *Dutch Birding* 41(3): 159-165.
- Flood, R.L. & van der Vliet, R.** 2019. Variation and identification of Barolo Shearwater and Boyd's Shearwater. *Dutch Birding* 41(4): 215-237.
- Flood, R.L., Olsen, K., Senfeld, T., Shannon, T.J. & Collinson, J.M.** 2020. Audubon's Shearwater collected in Skagerrak, Denmark, in September 1912. *Dutch Birding* 42(3): 147-156.
- Gil-Velasco, M., Rodríguez, G., Menzie, S. & Arcos, J.M.** 2015. Plumage variability and field identification of Manx, Yelkouan and Balearic Shearwaters. *British Birds* 108(9): 514-519.
- Goodman, S.M. & Vance-Haynes, C.** 1991. A Cory's Shearwater *Calonectris diomedea* in the Egyptian Western Desert. *Sandgrouse* 13(2): 104-106.
- Guilford, T.** 2019. The Bernard Tucker Memorial Lecture: The shearwater's world. *British Birds* 112(1): 9-25.
- Gutiérrez, R.** 1998. Flight identification of Cory's and Scopoli's Shearwaters. *Dutch Birding* 20(5): 216-225.
- Gutiérrez, R.** 2003. The Balearic Shearwater: apparently heading for extinction. *Birding World* 16(6): 260-263.

- Gutiérrez, R.** 2004. Identification of Yelkouan, Balearic and Manx Shearwaters. *Birding World* 17(3): 111-112.
- Howell, S.N.G. & Patteson, J.B.** 2008. Variation in Cory's and Scopoli's Shearwaters. *Alula* 14(1): 12-21.
- James, P.C. & Alexander, M.** 1984. Madeiran Little Shearwater *Puffinus assimilis baroli* prospecting on Skomer Island, U.K. *Ardea* 72: 236-237.
- James, P.C. & Robertson, H.A.** 1984. Sexual dimorphism in the voice of the Little Shearwater *Puffinus assimilis*. *Ibis* 127: 388-390.
- James, P.C.** 1985. The Vocal Behaviour of the Manx Shearwater *Puffinus puffinus*. *Ethology* 67(1-4): 269-283.
- James, P.C.** 1986. Little Shearwaters in Britain and Ireland. *British Birds* 79(1): 28-33.
- Jehl, J.R.** 1982. The Biology and Taxonomy of Townsend's Shearwater. *Le Gerfaut* 72: 121-135.
- Johnson, T.** 2012. Barolo Shearwaters in Canadian waters. *Birding World* 25(9): 395.
- Kinsky, F.C. & Fowler, J.A.** 1973. A Manx Shearwater (*Puffinus p. puffinus*) in New Zealand. *Notornis* 20: 14-20.
- Kinsky, F.C. & Fowler, J.A.** 1973. British-ringed Manx Shearwater in Australia. *British Birds* 55(2): 86-87.
- Krieg, H-J.** 1991. Gelbschnabel-Sturmtaucher *Calonectris diomedea* vor der Krim [Cory's Shearwater off Crimea, USSR]. *Limicola* 5(2): 78-79.
- Lansdown, P. & Rees, G.** 1987. Manx Shearwater resembling Little Shearwaters. *British Birds* 80(3): 112.
- Mackrill, E.** 1988. First record of 'Balearic Shearwater' for the Southern Hemisphere. *British Birds* 81(7): 322.
- Madge, S.** 2003. Three of a kind. *Birdwatch* 133: 22-25. [Cory's, Scopoli's & Cape Verde Shearwaters]
- Martin, J. & Rowlands, A.** 2001. Small wonders. *Birdwatch* 114: 22-35. ['Little' Shearwater]
- McGeehan, A. & Gutiérrez, R.** 1997. Dark secrets. *Birdwatch* 39: 38-42. [Manx, Balearic & Yelkouan Shearwaters]
- McGeehan, A. & Gutiérrez, R.** 1998. Great dilemmas. *Birdwatch* 73: 32-36. [Great & Cory's Shearwaters]
- McGeehan, A. & Mullarney, K.** 1995. A little help. *Birdwatch* 39: 38-42. [Little Shearwater]
- Morgan, J. & Shirihai, H.** 1992. Streaked Shearwater in Israel - A New Western Palearctic Bird. *Birding World* 5(9): 344-347.
- Olsen, K., Flood, R.L., Senfeld, T., Shannon, T.J. & Collinson, J.M.** 2020. Scopoli's Shearwater collected in Faeroes in August 1877. *Dutch Birding* 42(5): 335-341.
- Patteson, J.B. & Armistead, G.L.** 2005. First record of Cape Verde Shearwater (*Calonectris edwardsii*) for North America. *North American Birds* 58: 468-473.
- Phillips, J.H.** 1963. The distribution of the Sooty Shearwater around the British Isles. *British Birds* 56(6): 197-203.
- Porter, R., Newell, D., Marr, T. & Jolliffe, R.** 1997. Identification of Cape Verde Shearwater. *Birding World* 10(6): 222-228.
- Probonas, N.** 2006. The first Great Shearwater for Greece. *Birding World* 19(11): 481.
- Sangster, G., Collinson, J.M., Helbig, A.J., Knox, A.G. & Parkin, D.T.** 2002. The specific status of Balearic and Yelkouan Shearwaters. *British Birds* 95(12): 636-639.

- Sharrock, J.T.R.** 1983. Identification pitfalls and assessment problems: 1. Cory's Shearwater *Calonectris diomedea*. *British Birds* 76(1): 26-28.
- Shirihai, H. & Sinclair, I.** 1994. An Unidentified Shearwater at Eilat. *Birding World* 7(7): 274-278. [Tropical Shearwater, 1st WP record]
- Shirihai, H.** 1987. Shearwaters and other tubenoses at Eilat. *Dutch Birding* 9(4): 152-157.
- Shirihai, H.** 2001. The Mascarene Shearwater. *Birding World* 14(2): 78-85.
- Spencer, R.** 1962. British-ringed Manx Shearwater recovered in Australia. *British Birds* 55(2): 86-87.
- Storey, A.E. & Lien, J.** 1985. Development of the first North American colony of Manx Shearwaters. *The Auk* 102: 395-401.
- Stagg, A.** 2000. Shearwater passage along the north Cyprus coast. *Sandgrouse* 22(2): 125.
- Stoddart, A. & Hudson, N.** 2021. From the Rarities Committee's files: BBRC and newly split species - Audubon's/Barolo/Boyd's Shearwater. *British Birds* 114(1): 9-10.
- Stoddart, A.** 2017. Great and Cory's Shearwaters photo guide. *Birdwatch* 302: 45-50.
- van Bemmelen, R.S.A., Groenendijk, D. & Eerbeek, J.** 2007. Masters of Mystery – Solutions of sixth round 2006: Yelkouan Shearwater. *Dutch Birding* 29(1): 35-36.
- van Bemmelen, R.S.A., Groenendijk, D. & Eerbeek, J.** 2008. Masters of Mystery – Solutions of second round 2008: Sooty Shearwater. *Dutch Birding* 30(3): 184.
- Velasco, M.C.** 2013. Mystery shearwater in Canary Islands in December 2012. *Dutch Birding* 35(3): 186-189.
- Verrall, K.** 1990. Partial albinism of Manx Shearwaters. *British Birds* 83(1): 22-23.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2005. Balearic Shearwater. *Birdwatch* 158: 30-32. [Balearic, Manx, Sooty & Yelkouan Shearwaters]
- Vinicombe, K.** 2008. Great and Cory's Shearwaters. *Birdwatch* 193: 34-36.
- Wynn, R.B. & McMinn, M.** 2010. The predation of Balearic Shearwaters by Peregrine Falcons. *British Birds* 103(6): 350-353.
- Wynn, R.B. & Yésou, P.** 2007. The changing status of Balearic Shearwater in northwest European waters. *British Birds* 100(7): 392-406.
- Yésou, P., Paterson, A.M., Mackrill, E.J. & Bourne, W.R.P.** 1990. Plumage variation and identification of 'Yelkouan Shearwater'. *British Birds* 83(8): 299-319.
- Bulwer's & Jouanin's Petrels:**
- Berlioz, J.** 1955. Capture d'un nouveau *Bulweria fallax* Jouanin en Mer d'Oman [Capture of a new Jouanin's Petrel in the Gulf of Oman]. *Oiseau et RFO* 25: 312-313.
- Bourne, W.R.P.** 1987. The affinities, breeding behaviour & distribution of Jouanin's Petrel *Bulweria fallax*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologist' Club* 107(1): 4-6.
- Bourne, W.R.P.** 1995. The movements of Bulwer's Petrels and the larger shearwaters in the Atlantic Ocean. *Sea Swallow* 44: 49-52.
- Bourne, W.R.P.** 2009. The distribution of Bulwer's Petrel. *British Birds* 102(2): 101.
- Bried, J. & Bourgeois, K.** 2005. Which future for Bulwer's Petrel in the Azores? *Airo* 15: 51-55.
- Flood, R.L.** 2019. Bulwer's Petrels with whitish or pale underbody. *Dutch Birding* 41(3): 183-185.
- Gutiérrez, R.** 2006. Bulwer's Petrels in the Mediterranean and risk of confusion with nightjars. *Dutch Birding* 28(5): 297-299.

- Hachenberg, A., Cruz-Flores, M. & Militão, T.** 2017. Bulwer's Petrel at Kressbacksee, Germany, in July 2015. *Dutch Birding* 39(3): 183-191.
- Haney, J.C. & Wainright, S.C.** 1985. Bulwer's Petrel in the South Atlantic Bight. *American Birds* 39(5): 868-870.
- Harrop, A.H.J.** 2008. The rise and fall of Bulwer's Petrel. *British Birds* 101(12): 676-681.
- Jouanin, C.** 1957. Une nouvelle espèce de Procellariidé [A new species of Procellariidae]. *Oiseau* 25: 155-161.
- Moltoni, E.** 1956. Cattura di una *Bulweria fallax* Jouanin nell'Oceano Indiano ad E di Aden [Capture of a Jouanin's Petrel east of Aden in the Indian Ocean]. *Rivista Italiana di Ornithologia* 26:134-136.
- Moore, P.** 2015. Bulwer's Petrel *Bulweria bulwerii*: review of Irish record and claimed records. *Irish Birds* 10(2): 264-265.
- Morrison, S.** 1998. All-dark petrels in the North Atlantic. *British Birds* 91(12): 540-560.
- Olson, S.L.** 1985. The Italian specimen of *Bulweria fallax* (Procellariidae). *Bulletin of the British Ornithologist's Club* 105(1): 29-30.
- Rodríguez, B. & Navarro, J.** 2006. Bulwer's petrel *Bulweria bulwerii*: a new breeding species to Gran Canaria (Canary Islands). *Alauda* 74: 277-278.
- Schaftenaar, A.** 1996. Bulwers Stormvogel op Westplaat in augustus 1995 [Bulwer's Petrel at Westplaat]. *Dutch Birding* 18(5): 221-226.
- Taleb, N.M.A.** 2002. The discovery of a breeding colony of Jouanin's Petrel *Bulweria fallax* on Socotra, Yemen. *Sandgrouse* 24(2): 105-108.
- Zino, F., Phillips, R. & Biscoito, M.** 2013. Bulwer's Petrel movements at sea - a preliminary analysis of datalogger results from Selvagem Grande. *Birding World* 26(2): 79-81.
- Zonfrillo, B.** 1986. Diet of Bulwer's petrel *Bulweria bulwerii* in the Madeiran Archipelago. *Ibis* 128(4): 570-572.
- Zonfrillo, B.** 1988. Notes and comments on the taxonomy of Jouanin's Petrel *Bulweria fallax* and Bulwer's Petrel *Bulweria bulwerii*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 108: 71-75.

FAMILY CICONIIDAE - STORKS

Storks:

- Hering, J., Fischer, S., Fuchs, E., Habib, M.I. & Wobker, J.** 2020. Yellow-billed Storks at Lake Nasser and status in Egypt. *Dutch Birding* 42(6): 415-423.
- Ullman, M.** 1999. Black Stork with white tail. *British Birds* 92(3): 164.
- Yusefi, M., Hashemi, S., Hafezi, K. & Qashqaei, A.T.** 2020. New nest sites of Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* in Khuzestan Province, Iran. *Sandgrouse* 41(1): 122-124.

FAMILY FREGATIDAE - FRIGATEBIRDS

Frigatebirds:

- Bonarjee, V., Matre, T.E. & Sim, J.** 2013. The Ascension Frigatebird on Islay. *Birding World* 26(7): 279-282.
- Bourne, W.R.P.** 1992. Debatable British and Irish seabirds. *Birding World* 5(10): 382-390. [Great Frigatebird]
- Boyle, D.** 2009. A Great Frigatebird in the mid Atlantic. *Birding World* 21(12): 515.
- Eaton, M., Bradbury, R. & Bowden, C.** 2005. The Magnificent Frigatebird in Shropshire. *Birding World* 18(11): 479-481.

- Lansdell, J., Lansdell, C., Wilkinson, A. & Gregory, L.** 2008. A Lesser Frigatebird in Kuwait - the third Western Palearctic record. *Birding World* 21(6): 254.
- Ławicki, Ł. & de Vries, P.P.** 2017. Occurrence of frigatebirds in the Western Palearctic. *Dutch Birding* 40(1): 1-16.
- Riddington, R. & Reid, J.** 2000. Lesser Frigatebird in Israel: new to the Western Palearctic. *British Birds* 93(1): 22-27.
- Rozendaal, F.G.** 1980. On field identification of Christmas Island Frigatebird. *Dutch Birding* 2(2): 48-49.
- Walbridge, G., Small, B. & McGowan, R.Y.** 2003. From the Rarities Committee's files: Ascension Frigatebird on Tiree - new to the Western Palearctic. *British Birds* 96(2): 58-73.

FAMILY SULIDAE - GANNETS & BOOBIES

Gannets & Boobies:

- Armada, R.** 2011. The Red-footed Booby in Spain. *Birding World* 23(12): 524-529.
- Ayé, R. & Bayrami, I.** 2009. Masked Booby in Iran in April 2007. *Dutch Birding* 31(4): 223-224.
- Belaoussoff, S.** 1993. Behaviour notes: Northern Gannet and Common Guillemot nesting on Rockall. *British Birds* 86(1): 16.
- Belaoussoff, S.** 1993. Northern Gannet and Common Guillemot nesting on Rockall. *British Birds* 86(7): 321.
- Bourne, W.R.P.** 1992. Debatable British and Irish seabirds. *Birding World* 5(10): 382-390. [Cape Gannet]
- Camphuysen, K.** 2011. Northern Gannets in the North Sea: foraging distribution and feeding techniques around the Bass Rock. *British Birds* 104(2): 60-76.
- Garner, M.** 1999. Cape Gannet revisited. *Birdwatch* 88: 30-31.
- Habib, M.** 2019. Breeding Brown Boobies *Sula leucogaster* on Egyptian islands of the Red sea. *Sandgrouse* 41(1): 71-77.
- Harrop, H.** 2003. A Masked Booby in the Bay of Biscay. *Birding World* 16(9): 388-390.
- Keijl, G.O.** 2001. Iris colour of Peruvian Booby. *Dutch Birding* 23(5): 288-289.
- Langston, R. & Teuten, E.** 2018. Ranging behaviour of Northern Gannets. *British Birds* 111(3): 131-143.
- Legrand, V., Mendes, C. & Ebels, E.B.** 2020. Cape Gannet between Flores and Corvo, Azores, in April 2016. *Dutch Birding* 42(3): 181-184.
- Murray, S., Wanless, S. & Harris, M.** 2014. The Bass Rock - now the world's largest Northern Gannet colony. *British Birds* 107(12): 765-769.
- Paterson, A.** 1999. Cape crusaders. *Birdwatch* 85: 32-36. [Northern & Cape Gannets]
- Paterson, A.M. & Riddiford, N.J.** 1990. Does the Cape Gannet enter European waters? *British Birds* 83(12): 519-526.
- Wanless, S., Murray, S. & Harris, M.P.** 2005. The status of Northern Gannet in Britain & Ireland in 2003/04. *British Birds* 98(6): 280-294.

FAMILY SULIDAE - CORMORANTS & SHAGS

Cormorants & Shags:

- Alström, P.** 1991. Identification of Double-crested Cormorant. *Birding World* 4(1): 9-16.
- Blick, M.** 1989. Double-crested Cormorant A New Western Palearctic Bird. *Birding World* 2(2): 53-57.

- Copete, J.L., Ferrer, X., Bigas, D., Sanpera, C. & Vieites, D.R.** 2011. Reed Cormorant collected in Catalunya, Spain, in c 1855. *Dutch Birding* 33(1): 40-43.
- Flumm, D.S.** 1993. Do Mediterranean Shags occur in southwest England? *British Birds* 86(4): 166-173.
- Gantlett, S.** 2001. Pygmy Cormorants in Europe: Britain next? *Birding World* 14(11): 465-474.
- Lethaby, N. & Moores, N.** 1999. Identification of Temminck's Cormorant. *Dutch Birding* 21(1): 1-8.
- Ławicki, Ł., Khil, L. & de Vries, P.P.** 2012. Expansion of Pygmy Cormorant in central and western Europe and increase of breeding population in southern Europe. *Dutch Birding* 34(5): 273-288.
- Millington, R.** 2005. Identification of North Atlantic and Continental Cormorants. *Birding World* 18(3): 112-123.
- Newson, S., Ekins, G., Hughes, B., Russell, I. & Sellers, R.** 2005. Separation of North Atlantic and Continental Cormorants. *Birding World* 18(3): 107-111.
- Newson, S., Marchant, J., Sellers, R., Ekins, G., Hearn, R. & Burton, N.** 2013. Colonisation and range expansion of inland-breeding Cormorants in England. *British Birds* 106(12): 737-743.
- Sangster, G.** 1998. Trends in systematics: Molecular study indicates sympatric breeding of Atlantic and Continental Great Cormorants in Britain. *Dutch Birding* 20(4): 174-177.
- Symens, P., van den Berg, A.B. & Keijl, G.O.** 1993. Morphology and distribution of Socotra Cormorant in Saudi Arabia. *Dutch Birding* 15(5): 215-218.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2002. Double take. *Birdwatch* 115: 28-31. [Great, 'Continental' & Double-crested Cormorants]
- Vinicombe, K.** 2015. Cormorant, Shag and Double-crested Cormorant photo guide. *Birdwatch* 272: 43-50.
- Williams, T.J.** 1996. Double-crested Cormorant in Cleveland: new to the Western Palearctic. *British Birds* 89(4): 162-170.
- Yésou, P., Buchheim, A. & Bermejo, A.** 2005. Which subspecies of Shag occurs in Galicia? *British Birds* 98(7): 369-370.

FAMILY THRESKIORNITHIDAE - IBIS & SPOONBILLS

Ibis & Spoonbills:

- Berlijn, M.** 2005. Crested Ibis. *Dutch Birding* 27(5): 337-339.
- Habib, M.I.** 2016. Update on breeding status of Red Sea Spoonbill in Egypt. *Dutch Birding* 38(2): 69-74.
- Murdoch, D.A.** 2010. Northern Bald Ibis in Syria - an update. *Dutch Birding* 32(1): 42-46.
- Wilson, A., Guthrie, A. & Pyle, P.** 2002. White-faced Ibis - Europe next? *Birding World* 15(8): 343-345.
- Yésou, P. & Clergeau, P.** 2006. Sacred Ibis: a new invasive species in Europe. *Birding World* 18(12): 517-526.
- Yésou, P., Clergeau, P., Bastian, S., Reeber, S. & Maillard, J-F.** 2017. The Sacred Ibis in Europe: ecology and management. *British Birds* 110(4): 197-212.

FAMILY ANHINGIDAE - DARTERS

Darters:

Ottens, G. 2006. African Darter in Israel in May 2004 and its WP occurrence. *Dutch Birding* 28(4): 214-218.

FAMILY ARDEIDAE - HERONS, BITTERNS & EGRETS

Hérons & Bitterns:

Allport, A.M. & Carroll, D. 1989. Little Bitterns breeding in South Yorkshire. *British Birds* 82(10): 442-446.

Bonser, R. & Armada, R. 2008. The Tricoloured Heron on the Canary Islands. *Birding World* 21(2): 67-70.

Bowman, N. 2017. Chinese Pond Heron: new to Britain. *British Birds* 110(6): 335-338.

Breen, D. 2008. The Little Blue Heron in County Galway a new European bird. *Birding World* 21(10): 436-440.

de Heer, P. 1980. Juvenile Purple Herons *Ardea purpurea* with reddish legs. *Dutch Birding* 2(1): 6.

Crochet, P-A., Didner, E. & Geniez, P. 2018. Goliath Heron breeding at Wadi Lahami, Egypt, in April 2006. *Dutch Birding* 40(4): 245-247.

Fisher, A. 2008. The Great Blue Heron on the Isles of Scilly - a new British bird. *Birding World* 20(12): 497-502.

Fisher, E.A. 2010. Great Blue Heron on Scilly: new to Britain. *British Birds* 103(4): 206-212.

Gantlett, S. 1998. Identification of Great Blue Heron and Grey Heron. *Birding World* 11(1): 12-20.

Gantlett, S. 2004. The Chinese Pond Heron in Norfolk and Hampshire - a new British bird? *Birding World* 17(11): 472-473.

Grussu, M. 2008. Black-crowned Night Heron breeding in immature plumage in Italy. *Dutch Birding* 30(5): 313.

Hancock, J. & Gillmor, R. 1984. Field identification of West Palearctic white herons and egrets. *British Birds* 77(10): 451-457.

Jiguet, F. 2006. Identification of non-breeding Squacco, Indian and Chinese Pond Herons. *Alula* 12(3): 114-119.

Kratzer, D., Lundy, V. & Ławicki, Ł. 2018. Two Dwarf Bitterns on Fuerteventura, Canary Islands, in winter of 2017/18. *Dutch Birding* 40(2): 98-101.

Lansdown, P. 1985. Identification pitfalls and assessment problems 8: Purple Heron. *British Birds* 78(2): 97-102.

Lansdown, P. 1991. Identification pitfalls and assessment problems 10: Night Heron. *British Birds* 84(4): 145-148.

Lansdown, P.G. 2000. Separation of American and Great Bitterns. *British Birds* 93(3): 132-134.

Linegar, P. 2006. A Western Reef Heron in Canada. *Birding World* 18(12): 527-528.

Melling, T., McGowan, R.Y. & Lewington, I. 2008. The Dorset Yellow Bittern. *British Birds* 101(3): 137-141.

Millington, R. 2013. Western Reef Egret as a vagrant. *Birding World* 25(12): 525-526.

Qaneer, T. & Butcher, G. 2013. A Striated Heron *Butorides striata* at Azraq, Jordan. *Sandgrouse* 35(2): 156-157.

- Roberts, I. & Dawson, M.** 2017. Chinese Pond Heron in Kent, 2014. *British Birds* 110(6): 338-344.
- Steinhaus, G.H.** 1980. On feeding action of Western Reef Heron. *Dutch Birding* 2(2): 49.
- Stoddart, A.** 2017. Recent BOURC decisions: Mugimaki Flycatcher and Chinese Pond Heron. *British Birds* 110(6): 345-354.
- Stoddart, A.** 2019. Little Bittern and Squacco, Black-crowned Night and Purple Herons ID photo guide. *Birdwatch* 321: 37-42.
- van der Ham, N.F.** 1984. Squacco Heron attempting to swallow Wood Sandpiper. *British Birds* 77(2): 72.
- Velmala, W., Clarke, T., Lindroos, R. & Nikkinen, L.** 2002. A Dwarf Bittern on the Canary Islands - the fourth Western Palearctic record. *Birding World* 15(9): 392-393.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2008. Purple Heron. *Birdwatch* 190: 34-36. [Purple & Grey Herons]

Egrets:

- Ahmed, R.** 2011. Subspecific identification and status of Cattle Egret. *Dutch Birding* 33(5): 294-304.
- Anderson, K., Clarke, S. & Lucken, R.** 2013. Nesting behaviour of the first breeding Great White Egrets in Britain. *British Birds* 106(5): 258-263.
- Armstrong, G.** 1998. The Stanpit Egret. *Birding World* 11(8): 318-320. [Aberrant Little Egret or possible Western Reef Heron?]
- Bult, H.** 1979. Field identification of Snowy Egret *Egretta thula*. *Dutch Birding* 1(4): 94.
- Collinson, J.M., Ferguson, E., Jones, T. & Rozen, C.** 2016. Genetic analysis of a Western Reef Egret *Egretta gularis* from Israel. *Sandgrouse* 38(1): 2-4.
- Combridge, P. & Parr, C.** 1992. Influx of Little Egrets in Britain and Ireland in 1989. *British Birds* 85(1): 16-21.
- Combridge, P.** 2000. Great Skua apparently killing Little Egret. *British Birds* 93(3): 144.
- Crewe, M.** 2001. A shot in the dark. *Birdwatch* 108: 32-36. [Western Reef Heron, Little Egret]
- de Heer, P. & Bos, E.** 1989. Snowy Egrets on The Azores - A New Western Palearctic bird. *Birding World* 2(2): 58-60.
- Dubois, P.J. & Yésou, P.** 1995. Identification of Western Reef Egrets and dark Little Egrets. *British Birds* 88(7): 307-319.
- Gaasbeek, H.A.** 1982. Great White Egret with geranium-red legs. *Dutch Birding* 4(2): 53.
- Golley, M.** 1994. Great white hopes. *Birdwatch* 23: 42-45. [Great White, Little & Snowy Egrets, Western Reef Heron]
- Hancock, J. & Gillmor, R.** 1984. Field identification of West Palearctic white herons and egrets. *British Birds* 77(10): 451-457.
- Holt, C.** 2013. The changing status of the Great White Egret in Britain. *British Birds* 106(5): 246-257.
- Hume, R.A.** 1992. Identification pitfalls and assessment problems 11. Little Egret. *British Birds* 85(1): 21-24.
- Jackson, B.** 2001. The Snowy Egret in Argyll - a new British bird. *Birding World* 14(11): 460-464.
- Jackson, B.** 2004. Snowy Egret in Argyll & Bute: new to Britain. *British Birds* 97(6): 270-275.
- Ławicki, Ł.** 2014. The Great White Egret in Europe: population increase and range expansion since 1980. *British Birds* 107(1): 8-25.

- Lock, L. & Cook, K.** 1998. The Little Egret in Britain: a successful colonist. *British Birds* 91(7): 273-280.
- Lucken, R., Hughes, S. & Miller, S.** 2014. Great White Egrets breeding in Somerset - breeding behaviour in 2013. *British Birds* 107(4): 229-231.
- Massiah, E.** 1996. Identification of Snowy Egret and Little Egret. *Birding World* 9(11): 434-444.
- Morris, N.G.** 2014. Intermediate Egret *Egretta intermedia*: first record for Qatar. *Sand-grouse* 36(2): 195-196.
- Taube, F. & Grylle, M.** 2001. The Intermediate Egret in Italy: a new European bird. *Birding World* 14(6): 247-249.
- Tenovuo, J.** 2005. Field identification of Little Egret and Western Reef Heron - can it be difficult? *Alula* 11(3): 112-114.
- van den Berg, A.B.** 1999. Dark-morph egret in Morocco in April 1997. *Dutch Birding* 21(1): 1-8.
- van IJendoorn, E.** 1980. Eye colour of Western Reef Heron *Egretta gularis*. *Dutch Birding* 2(1): 5.
- Voisin, C., Godin, J. & Fleury, A.** 2005. Status and behaviour of Little Egrets wintering in western France. *British Birds* 98(9): 468-475.

Hérons & Egrets:

- Grussu, M. & Biondi, M.** 2008. A hybrid Great White Egret x Grey Heron in Sardinia. *Birding World* 21(4): 160-161.
- Gutiérrez, R.** 2011. Hybrid Squacco Heron x Cattle Egret in Ebro delta, Spain, in September 2010 and January 2011. *Dutch Birding* 33(5): 322-325.
- Koparde, P. & Yésou, P.** 2017. Probable hybrids Little Egret x Indian Reef Heron in India and Sri Lanka. *Dutch Birding* 39(4): 238-246.

FAMILY PELECANIDAE - PELICANS

Pelicans:

- Brazil, M.** 1993. The Danube Delta: Europe's pelican paradise. *Birding World* 6(8): 325-327.
- Cram, S.** 1983. Studies of west Palearctic birds 185 White Pelican. *British Birds* 76(6): 253-262.
- Freestone, P.** 2019. Dalmatian Pelican in Cornwall: new to Britain. *British Birds* 112(7): 401-403.
- Grussu, M. & Atzeni, A.** 2012. Influx of Great White Pelicans in Sardinia, Italy, in spring 2008. *Dutch Birding* 34(5): 289-293.
- McInerny, C.J.** 2019. The Dalmatian Pelican in Britain. *British Birds* 112(7): 403-406.
- Seaton, C.** 1993. Dalmatian Pelicans in Albania. *Birding World* 6(8): 327.

FAMILY CATHARTIDAE - NEW WORLD VULTURES

New World Vultures:

- Merrill, I.** 2001. The California Condor Back from the brink. *Birding World* 14(4): 167-169.

FAMILY PANDIONIDAE - OSPREYS

Ospreys:

- Habib, M.I.** 2017. Breeding surveys of Western Osprey in Egypt in 2012-16. *Dutch Birding* 39(4): 247-251.
- Strandberg, R.** 2013. Ageing, sexing and subspecific identification of Osprey, and two WP records of American Osprey. *Dutch Birding* 35(2): 69-87.
- Whitehall, B.** 2000. Feeding behaviour of Osprey on long passage stopover. *British Birds* 93(2): 90-91.

FAMILY ACCIPITRIDAE - VULTURES, HONEY BUZZARDS, EAGLES, HAWKS, HARRIERS & KITES

Elanus Kites:

- Resulzade, H.S.** 2020. Black-winged Kite *Elanus caeruleus*, a new species for Azerbaijan and the Nakhchivan Autonomous Republic. *Sandgrouse* 42(2): 302-304.
- Khoury, F., Massis, R. & Wichmann, G.** 2017. Recent records and indications of breeding of Black-shouldered Kites *Elanus caeruleus* in Jordan. *Sandgrouse* 39(1): 42-44.
- Ławicki, Ł. & Perlman, Y.** 2017. Black-winged Kite in the WP: increase in breeding population, vagrancy and range. *Dutch Birding* 39(1): 1-12.
- Perlman, Y. & Israeli, N.** 2013. Black-shouldered Kite *Elanus caeruleus* breeding in Israel. *Sandgrouse* 35(1): 25-27.

Vultures:

- Angelov, I., Yotsova, T., Sarrouf, M. & McGrady, M.J.** 2013. Large increase of the Egyptian Vulture *Neophron percnopterus* population on Masirah island, Oman. *Sandgrouse* 35(2): 140-152.
- Armstrong, T.** 2009. The Rüppell's Vulture in Portugal. *Birding World* 22(3): 118-119.
- Babbington, J.** 2019. First fully documented record of Rüppell's Vulture *Gyps rueppelli* for Saudi Arabia and the Arabian Peninsula. *Sandgrouse* 41(2): 205-208.
- Carlson, J.** 1998. Resurgence of Egyptian Vultures in western Pyrénées, and relationship with Griffon Vulture. *British Birds* 91(10): 409-416.
- Clark, W.S. & Schmitt, N.J.** 1998. Ageing Egyptian Vultures. *Alula* 4(4): 122-127.
- Forsman, D.** 2005. Rüppell's Vultures in Spain. *Birding World* 18(10): 435-438.
- Gadeyne, E.G.S.** 1996. Additional information on status of Griffon Vulture in Europe. *Dutch Birding* 18(2): 81.
- Grussu, M.** 2008. Unusual nest-site of Lammergeier in Sardinia. *British Birds* 101(9): 491-492.
- Gutiérrez, R.** 2003. Occurrence of Rüppell's Griffon Vulture in Europe. *Dutch Birding* 25(5): 289-303.
- Londei, T.** 2013. Presence of the Eurasian Griffon *Gyps fulvus* in lowland Turkmenistan. *Sandgrouse* 35(2): 132-133.
- Lücker, L.** 1999. Lammergeiers in the Alps. *Birding World* 12(1): 34-37.
- McInerney, C. & Stoddart, A.** 2019. Bearded Vultures in northwest Europe. *British Birds* 112(1): 26-34.
- Meyburg, B-U., McGrady, M., Willson, M.S. & Al Bulushi, A.** 2019. Tracking data suggest that Oman's Egyptian Vulture population is much larger than expected. *British Birds* 112(9): 535-540.

- Mitchell, D.** 2020. Once in a lifetime. *Birdwatch* 339: 19. [Bearded Vulture in the Peak District]
- Phipps, L., Loercher, F., Ball, D. & Marlé, E.** 2021. Genetic analysis reveals the origin of a Bearded Vulture in northern Europe in summer 2020. *British Birds* 114(1): 33-37.
- Porter, R.F. & Quiroz, D.** 2010. Social behaviour of the Egyptian Vulture. *British Birds* 103(1): 61-64.
- Rodríguez, G. & Elorriaga, J.** 2016. Identification of Rüppell's and White-backed Vulture and vagrancy in the WP. *Dutch Birding* 38(6): 349-375.
- Tipper, R.** 2010. Bulgaria's vultures. *Birding World* 22(12): 523-527.
- Vinicombe, K.** 1994. The Welsh Monk Vulture. *British Birds* 87(12): 613-622.

Honey Buzzards:

- Babbington, J. & Campbell, O.** 2016. Recent status and occurrence of Crested Honey Buzzards *Pernis ptilorhynchus* in the Arabian peninsula, with emphasis on Saudi Arabia and the United Arab Emirates. *Sandgrouse* 38(1): 12-22.
- Batten, L.A.** 2001. European Honey-buzzard Survey 2000 and 2001: preliminary results and request for further surveys. *British Birds* 94(3): 143-144.
- Duff, D.G.** 2006. Has the plumage of juvenile Honey-buzzard evolved to mimic that of Common Buzzard? *British Birds* 99(3): 118-128.
- Elliott, S.T.** 2005. Diagnostic differences in the calls of Honey-buzzard and Common Buzzard. *British Birds* 98(9): 494-496.
- Faveyts, W., Valkenburg, M. & Granit, B.** 2011. Crested Honey Buzzard: identification, western occurrence and hybridisation with European Honey Buzzard. *Dutch Birding* 33(3): 149-162.
- Forsman, D. & Shirihai, H.** 1997. Identification, ageing and sexing of Honey-buzzard. *Dutch Birding* 19(1): 1-7.
- Forsman, D.** 1994. Field identification of Crested Honey Buzzard. *Birding World* 7(10): 398-403.
- Morris, N.G.** 2014. Crested Honey Buzzard *Pernis ptilorhynchus*: first record for Qatar. *Sandgrouse* 36(2): 250-251.
- Roberts, S.J. & Law, C.** 2014. Honey-buzzards in Britain. *British Birds* 107(11): 668-691.
- Roberts, S.J., Lewis, J.M.S. & Williams, I.T.** 1999. Breeding European Honey-buzzards in Britain. *British Birds* 92(7): 326-345.
- Scuderi, A. & Corso, A.** 2011. Crested Honey Buzzard in Europe. *Birding World* 24(6): 252-256.
- Shirihai, H.** 1994. The Crested Honey Buzzard in Israel - a new Western Palearctic bird. *Birding World* 7(10): 404-406.
- Symens, P., Gaucher, P. & Wachter, T.** 1996. Crested Honey-buzzards in Saudi Arabia in October 1994. *Dutch Birding* 18(3): 126-129.
- van Balen, S., Sözer, R., Nijman, V., Dennis, R., Meijaard, E. & Jepson, P.R.** 1999. Juvenile plumage of Javan Crested Honey Buzzard, with comments on mimicry in south-eastern Asian *Pernis* and *Spizaetus* species. *Dutch Birding* 21(4): 192-198.
- Wright, J., Cavallès, S. & Vansteelant, W.M.G.** 2019. Photographic evidence of a 2nd calendar-year female European Honey Buzzard *Pernis apivorus* on autumn migration in the Western Palearctic. *Sandgrouse* 41(1): 101-104.
- Ziesemer, F. & Meyburg, B-U.** 2015. Home range, habitat use and diet of Honey-buzzards during the breeding season. *British Birds* 108(8): 467-481.

Eagles:

- Bergo, G.** 1987. Territorial behaviour of Golden Eagles in Western Norway. *British Birds* 80(8): 361-376.
- Brazil, M.** 1993. The world's most spectacular raptor - Steller's Sea Eagle. *Birding World* 6(1): 28-31.
- Campora, M. & Cattaneo, G.** 2005. Ageing and sexing Short-toed Eagles *British Birds* 98(7): 370-376.
- Carlson, J.** 1996. Response of Booted Eagles to human disturbance. *British Birds* 89(6): 267-274.
- Clark, W.S.** 1989. The rufous morph of Booted Eagle. *Dutch Birding* 11(2): 57-60.
- Clark, W.S.** 1996. Ageing Steppe Eagles. *Birding World* 9(7): 268-274.
- Cleeves, T.** 1999. The Short-toed Eagle on the Isles of Scilly - a new British Bird. *Birding World* 12(10): 408-411.
- Corso, A. & Forsman, D.** 2008. A hybrid Imperial Eagle x Golden Eagle in Romania. *Birding World* 21(7): 304-305.
- Corso, A. & Viganò, M.** 2015. Pale plumage variant of Lesser Spotted Eagle: a potential pitfall. *British Birds* 108(11): 683-687.
- Corso, A.** 1999. Separating juvenile Imperial and Greater Spotted Eagles, in particular of pale morph 'fulvescens'. *Dutch Birding* 21(3): 150-151.
- de Roeck, E.** 1993. The status of Europe's rarer birds of prey: Imperial Eagle. *Birding World* 6(6): 239-242.
- Dennis, R.H., Ellis, P.M., Broad, R.A. & Langslow, D.R.** 1984. The status of the Golden Eagle in Britain. *British Birds* 77(12): 592-607.
- Forsman, D.** 2005. Eastern Imperial Eagle plumages. *Alula* 11(4): 146-152.
- Forsman, D.** 2005. Steppe Eagle plumages. *Alula* 11(1): 2-9.
- Forsman, D.** 2013. Golden and White-tailed Eagles photo guide. *Birdwatch* 258: 45-52.
- Gutiérrez, R. & Villa, S.** 2002. A possible hybrid Spotted Eagle x Lesser Spotted Eagle in Spain. *Birding World* 15(3): 104-105.
- Halley, D.J.** 1998. Golden and White-tailed Eagles in Scotland and Norway - Coexistence, competition and environmental degradation. *British Birds* 91(5): 171-179.
- Hendriks, M.M. & Moeliker, C.W.** 1982. Booted Eagle with pale buff uppertail. *Dutch Birding* 4(1): 26.
- Janssen, T., Bakker, M., Fontijn, W.-J. & Ebels, E.B.** 2019. Keizerarend in Nederland in september-oktober 2017 [Eastern Imperial Eagle in the Netherlands]. *Dutch Birding* 41(3): 150-158.
- Kapanen, M., Lindholm, A. & Forsten, A.** 2004. First-winter Indian Spotted Eagle *Aquila hastata*. *Alula* 10(2): 74-78.
- Keijmel, M., Babbington, J., Roberts, P., McGrady, M. & Meyburg, B.-U.** 2020. The world's largest gathering of Steppe Eagles *Aquila nipalensis* discovered in central Saudi Arabia. *Sandgrouse* 42(1): 59-68.
- Lees, A.C.** 2006. *Gavião real*: of eagles and men. *Alula* 12(2): 68-71. [Harpy Eagle]
- Lontkowski, J. & Maciorowski, G.** 2010. Identification of juvenile Greater Spotted Eagle, Lesser Spotted Eagle and hybrids. *Dutch Birding* 32(6): 384-397.
- Meyburg, B.-U.** 1987. Clutch size, nestling aggression and breeding success of the Spanish Imperial Eagle. *British Birds* 80(7): 308-320.
- Meyburg, B.-U., Eichaker, X., Meyburg, C. & Paillat, P.** 1995. Migrations of an adult Spotted Eagle tracked by satellite. *British Birds* 88(8): 357-361.

- Meyburg, B-U., Matthes, J. & Meyburg, C.** 2002. Satellite-tracked Lesser Spotted Eagle avoids crossing water at the Gulf of Suez. *British Birds* 95(8): 372-376.
- Meyburg, B-U., Meyburg, C. & Paillat, P.** 2012. Steppe Eagle migration strategies - revealed by satellite telemetry. *British Birds* 105(9): 506-519.
- Newton, I.** 2021. The reintroduction of White-tailed Eagle to Britain: a personal perspective. *British Birds* 114(1): 18-26.
- Pierce, S.** 1999. The Booted Eagle in County Dublin. *Birding World* 12(3): 102-105.
- Rodríguez, G.** 2020. Plumage development and identification of the Spanish Imperial Eagle. *British Birds* 113(6): 334-353.
- Tipper, R.** 2005. PhotoSpot: The gap-line of Steppe Eagle. *British Birds* 98(3): 147-149.
- Waheed, A.** 2016. Egyptian record of Wahlberg's Eagle *Hieraetus wahlbergi* is the first in the Western Palearctic and Middle East. *Sandgrouse* 38(1): 96-98.
- Watson, J. & Dennis, R.H.** 1992. Nest-site selection by Golden Eagles in Scotland. *British Birds* 85(9): 469-481.
- Willmott, J.** 1999. The Booted Eagle in Cornwall - a new British bird. *Birding World* 12(11): 444-447.
- Yalden, D.W.** 2007. The older history of White-tailed Eagle in Britain. *British Birds* 100(8): 471-480.

Hawks:

- Anon.** 1989. Goshawk breeding habitat in lowland Britain. *British Birds* 82(2): 56-67.
- Anon.** 1990. Breeding biology of Goshawks in lowland Britain. *British Birds* 83(12): 527-540.
- Forsman, D.** 1999. Identification of Levant Sparrowhawk. *Alula* 4(1): 18-21.
- Gorman, G.** 1998. The status of Levant Sparrowhawk in Europe. *Alula* 4(4): 144-147.
- Gregory, G.** 2007. Shikra in the Western Palearctic. *Birding World* 20(4): 159-161.
- Mangersnes, R.** 2004. Watching Goshawks in Norway. *Birding World* 17(1): 15-18.
- Marguiss, M. & Newton, I.** 1982. The Goshawk in Britain. *British Birds* 75(6): 243-260.
- Mauer, K.** 1980. Sparrowhawks with large white spots on outer scapulars. *Dutch Birding* 2(2): 55.
- Mauer, K.** 1982. Sparrowhawks with white spots on scapulars. *Dutch Birding* 4(1): 26.
- Newton, I. & Haas, M.B.** 1984. The return of the Sparrowhawk. *British Birds* 77(2): 47-70.
- Stoddart, A.** 2018. Eurasian Sparrowhawk and Northern Goshawk photo guide. *Birdwatch* 308: 39-43.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2005. Getting to grips with Goshawks. *Birdwatch* 153: 29-33.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2012. Sparrowhawk and Goshawk photo guide. *Birdwatch* 237: 41-47.

Harriers:

- Allison, G. & Bradshaw, C.** 2002. The Pallid Harrier in Kent. *Birding World* 15(8): 328-331.
- Bindrich, F.** 2002. A dark morph Montagu's Harrier. *Birding World* 15(6): 253.
- Blanc, J-F., Sternalski, A. & Bretagnolle, V.** 2013. Plumage variability in Marsh Harriers. *British Birds* 106(3): 145-158.
- Bloomfield, A.** 2008. Unusual Marsh Harrier plumages. *British Birds* 101(3): 151-152.
- Breeze, S.** 2019. Marsh harrier: an aerobatic expansion. *Birdwatch* 326: 37-40.
- Clark, W.S. & Forsman, D.** 1990. Plumage of subadult male Marsh Harrier. *Dutch Birding* 12(4): 181-185.

- Clark, W.S.** 1987. The dark morph of the Marsh Harrier. *British Birds* 80(2): 61-72.
- Clark, W.S.** 1992. Dark-morph Montagu's Harrier. *Dutch Birding* 14(5): 178-179.
- Clark, W.S.** 1997. Identification of perched Montagu's and Pallid harriers. *Birding World* 10(7): 267-269.
- Combridge, P.** 1984. Underwing of ringtail Hen Harrier. *British Birds* 77(9): 419.
- Corso, A. & Cardelli, C.** 2004. The migration of Pallid Harrier across the central Mediterranean with particular reference to the Straits of Messina. *British Birds* 97(5): 238-246.
- Corso, A.** 1999. Identification of Marsh Hawk. *Birding World* 12(2): 82.
- Corso, A.** 1999. Sexing of juvenile Montagu's Harrier. *Dutch Birding* 21(4): 189-192.
- Corso, A.** 2005. Pallid Harrier migration through the central Mediterranean. *British Birds* 98(3): 155.
- Dobler, G.** 2021. Territorial behaviour of the Hen Harrier in winter. *British Birds* 114(3): 133-147.
- Flint, P.** 2007. Pallid Harrier migration through Cyprus. *British Birds* 97(9): 477-478.
- Forsman, D. & Erterius, D.** 2012. Pallid Harriers in northwest Europe and the identification of presumed Pallid x Hen Harrier hybrids. *Birding World* 25(2): 68-75.
- Forsman, D. & Peltomäki, J.** 2007. Hybrids Between Pallid and Hen harriers - A New Headache of Birders? *Alula* 13(4): 178-182.
- Forsman, D.** 1995. Field identification of female and juvenile Montagu's and Pallid Harriers. *Dutch Birding* 17(2): 41-54.
- Forsman, D.** 1995. Male Pallid and female Montagu's Harriers raising hybrid young in Finland in 1993. *Dutch Birding* 17(3): 102-106.
- Forsman, D.** 1996. Nuorten ja naaraspukuisten sini-, niitty- ja arosuohaukkojen tunnistaminen [How to separate ringtail Hen, Montagu's and Pallid Harriers]. *Alula* 2(4): 152-159.
- Forsman, D.** 2003. Photospot: Dark morph Montagu's Harrier. *Birding World* 16(6): 258-259.
- Forsman, D.** 2016. ID Special: Hen, Northern, Pallid and Montagu's Harriers. *Birdwatch* 285: 45-52.
- Gilroy, J., Moores, R. & Mahood, S.** 2003. Silver linings. *Birdwatch* 132: 32-35. [Pallid Harrier]
- Grant, P.J.** 1980. Identification of American 'Marsh Hawks'. *British Birds* 73: 318.
- Grant, P.J.** 1983. The 'Marsh Hawk' problem. *British Birds* 76(9): 373-376.
- Harold, R.** 1989. Squeal call of the Hen Harrier at winter roost. *British Birds* 82(3): 93-96.
- Henry, M.** 2018. The changing status of the Pallid Harrier in western Europe. *British Birds* 111(12): 744-760.
- Hope Jones, P. & Colling, A.W.** 1984. Breeding and protection of Montagu's Harriers in Anglesey, 1955-64. *British Birds* 77(2): 41-46.
- Komi, P.** 2008. More dark morph Montagu's Harriers in Spain. *Birding World* 21(3): 117-120.
- Lewington, I.** 2012. The Otmoor harriers and two more Northern Harriers at Tacumshin. *Birding World* 25(11): 465-468.
- Lontkowski, J. & Skakuj, M.** 1996. Dead ringers. *Birdwatch* 47: 23-29. [Hen, Pallid & Montagu's Harriers]
- Martin, J.P.** 2008. From the Rarities Committee's files: 'Northern Harrier' on Scilly: new to Britain. *British Birds* 101(8): 394-407.

- Mauer, K.A.** 2011. Adult males Western Marsh Harrier with pale primary markings. *Dutch Birding* 33(6): 382-385.
- Mullarney, K. & Forsman, D.** 2011. Identification of Northern Harriers and vagrants in Ireland, Norfolk and Durham. *Birding World* 23(12): 509-523.
- Offord, K.** 2011. Fearless sky-dancers. *Birdwatch* 230: 36-40. [Hen, Marsh & Montagu's Harriers]
- Pleasance, B.** 1997. Pallid Harrier *Circus macrourus* breeding in Central Turkey. *Sandgrouse* 19(2): 144-145.
- Rebecca, G., Cosnette, B., Craib, J., Duncan, A., Etheridge, B., Francis, I., Hardey, J., Pout, A. & Steele, L.** 2016. The past, current and potential status of breeding Hen Harriers in North-east Scotland. *British Birds* 109(2): 77-95.
- Ribbands, B.** 2017. The Carl Zeiss Award 2017: Northern Harrier, Orkney, April-June 2016. *British Birds* 110(8): 471.
- Sammut, M.** 2005. Marsh Harriers roosting in trees. *British Birds* 98(6): 314-316.
- Scott, D., Scott, L. & McHaffie, P.** 2009. Unexpected breeding of the Marsh Harrier *Circus aeruginosus* in County Down, during 2009. *Irish Birds* 8(4): 625-627.
- Stoddart, A.** 2012. Juvenile harriers photo guide. *Birdwatch* 244: 37-42. [Juvenile Hen, Northern, Montagu's & Pallid Harriers]
- Thomas, M.** 2008. A dark morph Montagu's Harrier in Bedfordshire. *Birding World* 21(5): 201.
- Thomas, M.** 2008. Black magic Monty's. *Birdwatch* 193: 28-29. [Dark-morph Montagu's Harrier]
- Thomas, R.** 2017. The Carl Zeiss Award 2017: Hybrid Hen x Pallid Harrier, Cambridgeshire, October 2011 to February 2012. *British Birds* 110(8): 468 & 470-471.
- Thorpe, J.P.** 1988. Juvenile Hen Harriers showing 'Marsh Hawk' characters. *British Birds* 81(8): 377-382.
- Thorpe, J.P.** 1994. Hen Harrier hunting by 'hedge-hopping'. *British Birds* 87(5): 232 & 234.
- Underhill-Day, J.** 1998. Breeding Marsh Harrier in the United Kingdom, 1983-95. *British Birds* 91(6): 210-218.
- van den Berg, A.B. & de Roever, J.W.** 1983. Melanistic Montagu's Harrier. *Dutch Birding* 5(4): 88-89.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2003. Travelling circus. *Birdwatch* 135: 24-27. [Northern Harrier]
- Wallace, D.I.M.** 1999. Identification forum: Marsh Hawk - the end of a 41-year hunt? *Birding World* 11(12): 454-457.
- Wynn, R.** 2003. A dark morph Montagu's Harrier in Hampshire and Norfolk. *Birding World* 16(6): 257.

Kites:

- Badley, J. & Hyde, P.** 2006. The Black-eared Kite in Lincolnshire - a new British bird. *Birding World* 19(11): 465-470.
- Carter, I. & Grice, P.** 2000. Studies of re-established Red Kites in England. *British Birds* 93(6): 278.
- Corso, A.** 2002. Separation of Black Kite from Red Kite: the pitfall of the eastern form and rufous varieties. *Birding World* 15(5): 248-252.
- Evans, I.M. & Pienkowski, M.W.** 1991. World status of the Red Kite - A background to the experimental reintroduction to England and Scotland. *British Birds* 84(5): 171-187.

Evans, I.M., Dennis, R.H., Orr-Ewing, D.C., Kjellén, N., Andersson, P.-O., Sylvén, M., Senosiain, A. & Carbo, F.C. 1997. The re-establishment of Red Kite breeding populations in Scotland and England. *British Birds* 90(4): 123-138.

Forsman, D. 1998. Flying kites. *Birdwatch* 70: 42-45. [Black Kite]

Forsman, D. 2003. Identification of Black-eared Kite. *Birding World* 16(4): 156-160.

Forsman, D. 2019. Red and Black Kites ID Photo Guide. *Birdwatch* 321: 37-41.

Habib, M.I., Megally, M., Hering, J., Geiter, O., Eilts, H.-J., Siegel, S., Siegmund, A. & Winter, M. 2019. Breeding survey of Yellow-billed Kite in Egypt in 2012-17, with notes on behaviour. *Dutch Birding* 41(6): 416-422.

van den Berg, A.B. 2009. Yellow-billed Kite in High Atlas, Morocco, in April 2008. *Dutch Birding* 31(3): 172-173.

Buteo Buzzards:

Ayé, R. 2016. First record of Eastern Buzzard *Buteo japonicus* for Tajikistan. *Sandgrouse* 38(1): 77-78.

Brooks, R. 2009. Identification of a pitfall Common Buzzard compared with Rough-legged Buzzard. *Birding World* 22(11): 467-468.

Clements, R. 2000. Range expansion of the Common Buzzard in Britain. *British Birds* 93(5): 242-248.

Corso, A. 2009. Successful mixed breeding of Atlas Long-legged Buzzard and Common Buzzard on Pantelleria. *Dutch Birding* 31(4): 223-226.

Davis, P.E. & Davis, J.E. 1992. Dispersal and age of first breeding of Buzzards in Central Wales. *British Birds* 85(11): 578-587.

Duff, D.G. 2006. Has the plumage of juvenile Honey-buzzard evolved to mimic that of Common Buzzard? *British Birds* 99(3): 118-128.

Elliott, S.T. 2005. Diagnostic differences in the calls of Honey-buzzard and Common Buzzard. *British Birds* 98(9): 494-496.

Elorriaga, J. & Muñoz, A.-R. 2010. First breeding record of North African Long-legged Buzzard *Buteo rufinus cirtensis* in continental Europe. *British Birds* 103(7): 401-404.

Forsman, D. 2004. The winter buzzard. *Birdwatch* 140: 33-36. [Rough-legged Buzzard]

Fryer, G. 1986. Notes on the breeding biology of the Buzzard. *British Birds* 79(1): 18-28.

Harrop, H. 1994. Buzzards in profile. *Birdwatch* 19: 44-45. [Common & Rough-legged Buzzards]

Jensen, J.-K. 2002. A Rough-legged Hawk off Greenland. *Birding World* 15(8): 348.

Jensen, J.-K. 2003. A Rough-legged Hawk on the Faeroe Islands. *Birding World* 16(1): 20-21.

Jensen, J.-K. 2006. Are dark morph Rough-legged Hawks overlooked in Europe? *Birding World* 16(1): 208-209.

Khoury, F. & Massis, R. 2017. First record of nominate Common Buzzard *Buteo b. buteo* for Jordan. *Sandgrouse* 39(1): 16-17.

Kok, D. & van Duivendijk, N. 2000. Masters of Mystery solution: Swainson's Hawk. *Dutch Birding* 22(1): 32-36.

Lawicki, L., Corso, A. & Khil, L. 2013. Long-legged Buzzards in Europe - Britain next? *Birding World* 26(8): 332-343.

Mullarney, K. & Murphy, J. 2006. The Rough-legged Hawk in Ireland. *Birding World* 18(12): 503-504.

Porter, R.F. 1981. Ageing and sexing of Rough-legged Buzzards. *Dutch Birding* 3(3): 78-79.

- Prytherch, R.** 2013. The breeding biology of the Common Buzzard. *British Birds* 106(5): 264-279.
- Prytherch, R.J.** 2009. The social behaviour of the Common Buzzard. *British Birds* 102(5): 247-273.
- Rodríguez, G., Elorriaga, J. & Ramírez, J.** 2013. Identification of Atlas Long-legged Buzzard and its status in Europe. *Birding World* 26(4): 147-173.
- Rodríguez, G., Ramírez, J. & Elorriaga, J.** 2017. Phenotypic characteristics of Common Buzzards on Fuerteventura. *British Birds* 110(4): 222-232.
- Shirihai, H. & Doherty, P.** 1990. Steppe Buzzard plumages. *Birding World* 3(1): 10-14.
- Shirihai, H. & Forsman, D.** 1991. Steppe Buzzard morphs at migration and their separation from Long-legged Buzzard. *Dutch Birding* 13(6): 197-209.
- Stoddart, A.** 2014. Common and Rough-legged Buzzards photo guide. *Birdwatch* 270: 45-52.

Raptor Mix:

- Cambridge, P.** 2005. Honey Buzzard. *Birdwatch* 156: 30-33. [Honey, Common & 'Steppe' Buzzards, Black & Red Kites, Goshawk]
- Corso, A. & Gildi, R.** 1998. Hybrids of Black Kite and Common Buzzard in Italy in 1996. *Dutch Birding* 20(5): 226-233.
- Golley, M.** 1994. Eyes to the skies. *Birdwatch* 24: 42-45. [Honey Buzzard, Black Kite, Marsh Harrier]
- Stoddart, A.** 2016. Common Buzzard, Osprey and two rarer raptors photo guide. *Birdwatch* 288: 45-52. [Buzzard, Osprey, Booted & Short-toed Eagles]
- Stoddart, A.** 2019. Common and European Honey Buzzard ID Photo Guide. *Birdwatch* 323: 37-42.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2008. Black Kite. *Birdwatch* 191: 29-31. [Black & Red Kites, Marsh Harrier & Honey Buzzard]

FAMILY TYTONIDAE - BARN OWLS

Barn Owls:

- Binney, S. & Coffey, P.** 2017. 'Dark-breasted Barn Owl' breeding in Cheshire & Wirral in 2014. *British Birds* 110(4): 213-221.
- French, P.R.** 2009. From the Rarities Committee's files: Identification of Dark-breasted Barn Owl in Britain. *British Birds* 102(9): 494-503.
- Nedyalkov, N. & Boev, Z.** 2016. Diet of Barn Owl *Tyto alba* and Tawny Owl *Strix aluco* in central Anatolia, Turkey. *Sandgrouse* 38(1): 79-81.

FAMILY STRIGIDAE - OWLS

Typical Owls:

- Albegger, E.** 2011. Western Brown Fish Owl in Turkey. *Birding World* 24(7): 305-308.
- Ebels, E.B.** 2002. Brown Fish Owl in the Western Palearctic. *Dutch Birding* 24(3): 157-161.
- Ben Dov A., Atar, A., Baruchi, E., Levi, K. & Sapir, N.** 2017. Breeding biology of Desert Owl in Israel. *Dutch Birding* 39(5): 285-307.
- Byers, C.** 1992. Scops Owls and Striated Scops Owls. *Birding World* 5(3): 107-110.
- Flint, P. & Richardson, C.** 2017. A review of the residential status of the endemic Cyprus Scops Owl *Otus cypricus*. *Sandgrouse* 39(2): 177-181.
- Forsman, D.** 1998. Seeing the owls of Finland. *Birding World* 11(2): 58-66.

- Habib, M.I., Megally, M. & Pröhl, T.** 2018. Breeding behaviour of Desert Owl in Egypt. *Dutch Birding* 40(2): 82-89.
- Harrop, A.H.J.** 2010. Records of Hawk Owls in Britain. *British Birds* 103(5): 276-283.
- Hough, J.** 1992. Snowy Owl plumages. *Birding World* 5(3): 96-97.
- Judas, J., Robb, M.S. & Miller, E.** 2015. Omani Owl at Wadi Wurayah, United Arab Emirates, in March 2015. *Dutch Birding* 37(5): 334-336.
- Korpimäki, E.** 2020. Highlights from a long-term study of Tengmalm's Owls: cyclic fluctuations in vole abundance govern mating systems, population dynamics and demography. *British Birds* 113(6): 316-333.
- Ławicki, Ł., Abramčuk, A.V., Domashevsky, S.V., Paal, U., Solheim, R., Chodkiewicz, T. & Woźniak, B.** 2013. Range expansion of Great Grey Owl in Europe. *Dutch Birding* 35(3): 145-154.
- Melling, T., Dudley, S. & Doherty, P.** 2008. The Eagle Owl in Britain. *British Birds* 101(9): 478-490.
- Mostafawi, S.N., Mohammad, Hassan, G., Driescher, A. & Ostrowski, S.** 2019. First record of breeding Boreal Owl *Aegolius funereus* on Bamyan plateau, Afghanistan. *Sandgrouse* 41(1): 95-97.
- Nedyalkov, N. & Boev, Z.** 2016. Diet of Barn Owl *Tyto alba* and Tawny Owl *Strix aluco* in central Anatolia, Turkey. *Sandgrouse* 38(1): 79-81.
- Occhiato, D.** 2006. Moroccan Marsh Owl - a rare Western Palearctic endemic. *Birding World* 19(4): 159-162.
- Pestana, N., Andrade, A., Fagundes, A.I. & Rodrigues, N.** 2021. Long-eared Owl breeding on Porto Santo, Madeira, in July 2020. *Dutch Birding* 43(1): 39-41.
- Robb, M.** 2015. Cucu what? *Birdwatch* 275: 62-67. [Little Owl forms & calls]
- Robb, M.S., Judas, J. & Stoquert, A.** 2018. Arabian Eagle-Owls in United Arab Emirates and northern Oman. *Dutch Birding* 40(5): 326-327.
- Robb, M.S., van den Berg, A. & Constantine, M.** 2013. A new species of *Strix* owl from Oman. *Dutch Birding* 35(5): 275-310.
- Robinson, M. & Becker, C.D.** 1986. Snowy Owls on Fetlar. *British Birds* 77(5): 228-242.
- Stewart, J.R.** 2007. The fossil and archaeological record of the Eagle Owl in Britain. *British Birds* 100(8): 481-486.
- Stoddart, A.** 2019. Short-eared and Long-eared Owls ID Photo Guide. *Birdwatch* 329: 37-41.
- Ullman, M.** 1993. The Marsh Owl in Morocco. *Birding World* 5(12): 480-481.
- van Bemmelen, R.S.A., Teuissen, W. & Lagerveld, S.** 2020. Long-eared Owls breeding on Madeira in 2019 - recent colonisation or never discovered population? *Dutch Birding* 42(2): 75-80.
- van den Berg, A.B., Bekir, S., de Knijff, P. & The Sound Approach** 2010. Rediscovery, biology, vocalisations and taxonomy of fish owls in Turkey. *Dutch Birding* 32(5): 287-298.
- van Eijk, P.** 2013. Presumed second locality for Omani Owl. *Dutch Birding* 35(6): 387-388.
- Vinicombe, K. & Hathway, R.** 2005. Short-eared and Long-eared Owls. *Birdwatch* 160: 24-26.
- Vrezec, A.** 2009. Melanism and plumage variation in *macroura* Ural Owl. *Dutch Birding* 31(3): 159-170.

FAMILY CORACIIFORMES - ROLLERS

Rollers:

Pomeroy, D., Walsh, F. & Richardson, C. 2013. Documenting status of the European Roller *Coracias garrulus* in western Cyprus. *Sandgrouse* 35(1): 20-24.

FAMILY UPUPIDAE - HOOPOE

Hoopoe:

Fry, C.H., Eriksen, H. & Eriksen, J. 1993. The Hoopoe's spreadeagle posture: predator reaction or sunning? *British Birds* 86(3): 121-124.

Harris, A. 1994. Woodchat Shrike pursuing Hoopoe. *British Birds* 87(1): 42.

FAMILY ALCEDINIDAE - KINGFISHERS

Kingfishers:

Broadbent, R., Broadbent, G. & Broadbent, I. 2005. The Belted Kingfisher in Staffordshire, East Yorkshire and Aberdeenshire. *Birding World* 18(4): 159-163.

Mullarney, K. 1981. Belted Kingfisher: new to Britain and Ireland. *British Birds* 74(6): 242-245.

FAMILY MEROPIDAE - BEE-EATERS

Bee-eaters:

Dawson, C., Dawson, A., Powles, S. & Chantler, J. 2009. Blue-cheeked Bee-eater sightings in Hampshire, Devon and Kent. *Birding World* 22(7): 280-282.

Jacobs, A., Herman, B. & Bertrands, J. 2018. White-throated Bee-eaters in Western Sahara, Morocco, in December 2013 and February-May 2017. *Dutch Birding* 40(1): 29-32.

Thomas, M. & Spindloe, K. 2002. Bee-eaters nesting in County Durham. *Birding World* 15(8): 325-327.

FAMILY PICIDAE - WOODPECKERS

Woodpeckers:

Becker, M. & Jegen, H. 2008. Identification of central European woodpeckers on basis of flight-feathers. *Dutch Birding* 30(3): 145-154. [Grey-headed, Green, Middle Spotted, Great Spotted, & Lesser Spotted Woodpeckers]

Christie, D. & Winkler, H. 1994. White-backed and Middle Spotted Woodpeckers. *Birding World* 7(7): 283-285.

Cleverley, R. 2019. Observations of a Lesser Spotted Woodpecker losing its nest hole to Marsh Tits. *British Birds* 112(9): 684-685.

Coombes, R.H. & Wilson, F.R. 2015. Colonisation and breeding status of the Great Spotted Woodpecker *Dendrocopos major* in the Republic of Ireland. *Irish Birds* 10(2): 183-196.

Cuisin, M. 1985. Range expansion of Black Woodpecker in Western Europe. *British Birds* 78(4): 184-187.

Ebels, E.B. 2008. Great Spotted Woodpeckers in the Netherlands showing characters of North African Great Spotted Woodpecker. *Dutch Birding* 30(3): 158-160.

Fitter, R. 1992. From the Archives: The Black Woodpecker, a lost British bird. *Birding World* 5(2): 75-77.

- Glue, D.E. & Boswell, T.** 1994. Comparative nesting ecology of the three British breeding woodpeckers. *British Birds* 87(6): 253-269.
- Gorman, G. & Allen, R.** 1997. Get tracking. *Birdwatch* 60: 25-29. [Black, Grey-headed, Green, Three-toed, Middle Spotted, Syrian, Great Spotted, White-backed & Lesser Spotted Woodpeckers]
- Gorman, G.** 1998. The spread of Black Woodpecker in Europe - will it reach Britain next? *Birding World* 11(10): 390-395.
- Gorman, G.** 1999. The Identification of Syrian Woodpecker. *Alula* 5(3): 82-88.
- Gorman, G.** 2000. Black-and-white lookalikes. *Birdwatch* 97: 26-30. [Middle Spotted, Syrian, Great Spotted, White-backed & Lesser Spotted Woodpeckers]
- Gorman, G.** 2004. Drum major. *Birdwatch* 145: 31-35. [White-backed Woodpecker]
- Gorman, G.** 2004. Three-toed Woodpecker - species, races and clines. *Birding World* 17(5): 209-220.
- Gorman, G.** 2020. Observations of Grey-headed Woodpecker on cliffs and quarry walls: a seasonal shift in foraging habitats. *British Birds* 113(9): 567-569.
- Grangé, J.-L. & Red'kin, Y.A.** 2019. White-backed Woodpecker does not occur in Kamchatka, Russia. *Dutch Birding* 41(2): 103-106.
- Kaestner, P.G.** 2005. Middle Spotted Woodpecker at Selunfe, Syria, in April 2005. *Dutch Birding* 27(3): 203-204.
- Kirwan, G.M.** 2005. Middle Spotted Woodpecker: range and subspecies in Turkey. *Dutch Birding* 27(4): 260-261.
- Ławicki, Ł., Cofta, T., Beuch, S., Dmoch, A., Sikora, A., Aftyka, S., Czechowski, P., Bocheński, M., Sieczak, K. & Mazgaj, S.** 2015. Identification and occurrence of hybrids Grey-headed x European Green Woodpecker in Poland. *Dutch Birding* 37(4): 215-228.
- Prŷs-Jones, R., van Grouw, H. & Schofield, P.** 2020. A review of records of Downy Woodpecker in Britain. *British Birds* 113(4): 211-216.
- Smith, K.W. & Charman, E.C.** 2012. The ecology and conservation of the Lesser Spotted Woodpecker. *British Birds* 105(6): 294-307.
- Stoddart, A.** 2018. Green, Great Spotted and Lesser Spotted Woodpeckers photo guide. *Birdwatch* 312: 37-41.
- Watmough, N.** 1988. Yellow-bellied Sapsucker in County Cork. *Birding World* 1(11): 392-394.
- Zavialov, E.V., Tabachishin, V.G. & Mosolova, E.Y.** 2008. Expansion of Syrian Woodpecker in European Russia and Ukraine. *Dutch Birding* 30(4): 236-238.

FAMILY FALCONIDAE - FALCONS

Falcons:

- Bibby, C.J. & Nattrass, M.** 1986. Breeding status of the Merlin in Britain. *British Birds* 79(4): 170-185.
- Clark, W.S. & Shirihai, H.** 1995. Identification of Barbary Falcon. *Birding World* 8(9): 336-343.
- Clark, W.S., Frumkin, R. & Shirihai, H.** 1990. Field identification of Sooty Falcon. *British Birds* 83(2): 47-54.
- Clements, R., Everett, C. & Messenger, A.** 2016. The Hobby in Britain - a revised population estimate. *British Birds* 109(6): 316-323.
- Corso, A. & Catley, G.P.** 2003. Separation of transitional second calendar-year Red-footed Falcon from Amur Falcon. *Dutch Birding* 25(3): 153-158.

- Corso, A. & Dennis, P.** 1998. Amur Falcons in Italy - a new Western Palearctic Bird. *Birding World* 11(7): 259-260.
- Corso, A. & Monterosso, G.** 2004. Further comments on dark Hobbies in southern Italy. *British Birds* 97(8): 411-414.
- Corso, A.** 2000. Identification of European Lanner. *Birding World* 13(5): 200-213.
- Corso, A.** 2000. Less is more. *Birdwatch* 91: 29-33. [Common & Lesser Kestrels]
- Corso, A.** 2001. Notes on the moult of Lesser Kestrel. *British Birds* 94(9): 409-418.
- Corso, A., Clark, W.S. & Lewington, I.** 1998. Identification of Amur Falcon. *Birding World* 11(7): 261-268.
- Corso, A., Viganò, M. & Starnini, L.** 2017. Sexing Lanner Falcon in the field. *Dutch Birding* 39(5): 308-322.
- Corso, A., Viganò, M., Jansen, J.J.F.J. & Starnini, L.** 2016. Geographical plumage variation in Lesser Kestrel. *Dutch Birding* 38(5): 271-292.
- Crochet, P.-A.** 2008. A Taiga Merlin on the Azores: an overlooked vagrant to Europe? *Birding World* 21(3): 114-116.
- Davies, A. & Miller, R.** 2010. The Lesser Kestrel in Suffolk. *Birding World* 23(3): 106-107.
- de Schipper, N.** 2001. Common Kestrel with central claws. *Dutch Birding* 23(2): 85-86.
- Dickson, R.C.** 1988. Habitat preferences and prey of Merlins in winter. *British Birds* 81(6): 269-274.
- Flood, B.** 2002. The Lesser Kestrel on the Isles of Scilly. *Birding World* 15(5): 201-208.
- Forsman, D.** 1993. Identification of large falcons: Gyr Falcon. *Birding World* 6(2): 67-72.
- Forsman, D.** 1999. Identification of Eleonora's Falcon. *Alula* 5(4): 122-126.
- Gantlett, S. & Millington, R.** 1992. Identification forum: large falcons. *Birding World* 5(3): 101-106. [Gyrfalcon, Saker Falcon and some hybrids]
- Garner, M.** 2002. Identification and vagrancy of American Merlins in Europe. *Birding World* 15(11): 468-480.
- Grantham, M.** 2005. An Amur Falcon in France, North Yorkshire and Dunfries & Galloway - a belated first for the Western Palearctic? *Birding World* 18(7): 289.
- Habib, M.I.** 2019. Breeding of Sooty Falcon on Egyptian Red Sea islands in 2012-17. *Dutch Birding* 41(1): 29-36.
- Harrop, H.** 1994. Aerial mastery. *Birdwatch* 22: 44-45. [Hobby, Eleonora's & Red-footed Falcons]
- Harrop, H.** 2004. The 'North American' Peregrine Falcon in Britain, A review on behalf of the British Ornithologists' Union Records Committee. *British Birds* 97(3): 130-133.
- Heavisides, A., Barker, A. & Poxton, I.** 2017. Population and breeding biology of Merlins in the Lammermuir Hills. *British Birds* 110(3): 138-154.
- James, P.C.** 1988. Urban Merlins in Canada. *British Birds* 81(6): 274-277.
- Kashfi, M.R., Nayeri, D. & Qashqaei, A.T.** 2019. High elevation records of Sooty Falcon *Falco concolor* in northern Iran. *Sandgrouse* 41(1): 98-100.
- Korepov, M. & Aghababayn, K.** 2020. Breeding of Saker Falcon *Falco cherrug* in Armenia. *Sandgrouse* 41(1): 118-121.
- Mactavish, B.** 2012. Gyr Falcons at sea off NE Greenland. *Birding World* 25(2): 76-83.
- Mansell, D.** 2008. The Amur Falcon in East Yorkshire - a new British bird. *Birding World* 21(10): 432-435.
- Mansell, D.** 2011. Amur Falcon in Yorkshire: new to Britain. *British Birds* 104(12): 694-701.

- Millington, R.** 2011. Identification of Arctic Peregrines in Britain. *Birding World* 24(3): 113-119.
- Newton, I. & Haas, M.B.** 1988. Pollutants in Merlin eggs and their effects on breeding. *British Birds* 81(6): 258-269.
- Nightingale, B. & Allsopp, K.** 1994. Invasion of Red-footed Falcons in spring 1992. *British Birds* 87(5): 223-231.
- O'Hanlon, N. & Hughes, R.** 2021. 'Taiga Merlin' in Caithness: new to Britain. *British Birds* 114(1): 30-33.
- Ristow, D.** 2004. Exceptionally dark-plumaged Hobbies or normal Eleanora's Falcons? *British Birds* 97(8): 407-411.
- Robertson, I.S.** 1982. The origin of migrant Merlins on Fair Isle. *British Birds* 75(3): 108-111.
- Romero, M., Limiñana, R., Mellone, U. & Urios, V.** 2012. The migratory routes and wintering areas of Lesser Kestrels. *Birding World* 25(8): 328-332.
- Sale, R. Newberry, L., Newberry, S. & Sale, N.** 2020. Breeding behaviour of Common Kestrels in southern England. *British Birds* 113(4): 217-226.
- Sándor, A.D. & Moldován, I.** 2010. Lanner Falcon *Falco biarmicus* preying on White-eyed Gull *Larus leucophthalmus* in Egypt. *Sandgrouse* 32(1): 2-3.
- Shirihai, H., Forsman, D., Christie, D.A. & Gale, J.** 1998. Field identification of large falcons in the West Palearctic. *British Birds* 91(1-2): 12-35. [Gyr, Saker, Lanner & Peregrine Falcons]
- Small, B.** 1992. First-summer Hobbies in the New Forest. *British Birds* 85(5): 251-255.
- Small, B.** 1995. Field identification of Red-footed Falcon. *British Birds* 88(4): 181-189.
- Stoddart, A.** 2016. Hobby and Red-footed Falcon photo guide. *Birdwatch* 287: 45-51.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2000. British vagrants: Red-footed Falcon. *Birdwatch* 96: 27-31.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2009. Common and Lesser Kestrels. *Birdwatch* 204: 33-35.
- Wallace, D.I.M.** 1999. Hover craft. *Birdwatch* 79: 26-28. [Common & Lesser Kestrels]
- Watson, M. & Clarke, R.** 2000. Saker Falcon diet: the implications of habitat change. *British Birds* 93(3): 136-143.
- Wynn, R.B. & McMinn, M.** 2010. The predation of Balearic Shearwaters by Peregrine Falcons. *British Birds* 103(6): 350-353.

FAMILY STRIGOPIDAE - NEW ZEALAND PARROTS

New Zealand Parrots:

- Evans, K.** 2002. It is possible to see Kakapo! *Birding World* 15(6): 260-20.

FAMILY PSITTACIDAE - AFRICAN & NEW WORLD PARROTS

Parakeets:

- Butler, C., Hazlehurst, G. & Butler, K.** 2002. First nesting by Blue-crowned Parrot in Britain. *British Birds* 95(1): 17-20.

FAMILY PSITTACULIDAE - OLD WORLD PARROTS

Parakeets:

- Morgan, D.H.W.** 1993. Feral Rose-ringed Parakeets in Britain. *British Birds* 86(11): 561-564.
- Pithon, J.A. & Dytham, C.** 2001. Determination of the origin of British feral Rose-ringed Parakeets. *British Birds* 94(2): 74-79.